

FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
1 COMMANDER SQUARE
OYSTER BAY, NEW YORK
NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244

MOSF DEMOLITION INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE WORK PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation, Region 1
50 Circle Road
Stony Brook, New York 11794

PREPARED FOR:

Commander Terminals Holdings LLC
255 South Street
Oyster Bay, New York 11771

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, DPC
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James Rhodes, PG, COO

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

PWGC Project Number: CTH1901

OCTOBER 2025

MOSF DEMOLITION INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE WORK PLAN
FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
 NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY	2
2.1 Site Description	2
2.2 Site History	3
2.3 Regional Geology/Hydrogeology	3
2.4 Site Geology/Hydrogeology	3
2.5 Current Site Use	4
2.6 Future Site Use	4
2.7 Environmental History	4
3.0 DESCRIPTION OF INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE	5
3.1 MOSF Demolition	5
3.1.1 Demolition Scope of Work	5
3.1.2 Waste Management	6
3.1.3 Monitoring Well Decommissioning	8
3.2 Removal of Soils (If Necessary)	8
3.3 Geophysical Survey	8
3.3.1 Electromagnetic Survey	8
3.3.2 Ground Penetrating Radar Survey	9
4.0 ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTROLS	10
4.1 Monitoring and Maintenance	10
4.1.1 Health & Safety Plan (HASP)	10
4.1.2 Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)	10
4.1.3 Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)	10
4.1.4 Post Construction Monitoring	11
4.2 General Construction Information	11
4.2.1 Project Organization	11
4.2.2 Work Hours	12
4.2.3 Site Security	12
4.2.4 NYSDEC BCP Signage	12
4.2.5 Emergency Contact Information	12
4.3 Site Preparation	12
4.3.1 Mobilization	12
4.3.2 Stabilized Construction Entrance(s)	13
4.3.3 Equipment and Material Staging	13
4.3.4 Decontamination Area	13
4.3.5 Site Fencing	13
4.3.6 Traffic Control	13
4.3.7 Demobilization	13
4.4 Excavation Work Plan	14
4.4.1 Soil Screening Methods	14
4.4.2 Soil Staging Methods	14
4.4.3 Materials Excavation and Load-Out	15
4.4.4 Materials Transport Off-Site	16
4.4.5 Materials Disposal Off-Site	17
4.4.6 Materials Reuse On-Site	18
4.4.7 Fluids Management	19



**MOSF DEMOLITION INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE WORK PLAN
 FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
 NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244**

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
4.4.8 Backfill from Off-Site Sources.....	19
4.4.9 Demarcation.....	20
4.4.10 Stormwater Pollution Prevention	21
4.4.11 Excavation Contingency Plan	22
4.4.12 Community Air Monitoring Plan	22
4.4.13 Odor Control Plan.....	23
4.4.14 Dust Control Plan	23
4.4.15 Other Nuisances.....	24
5.0 REPORTING.....	25
5.1 Daily Reports	25
5.2 Weekly Reports	25
5.3 Monthly Reports	25
5.4 Other Reporting	26
5.5 Complaint Management	26
5.6 Construction Completion Report	26
6.0 IRM SCHEDULE	27



MOSF DEMOLITION INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE WORK PLAN
FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244

FIGURES

Figure 1	Vicinity Map
Figure 2	Site Plan
Figure 3	Tank Locations
Figure 4	Anticipated Demolition Areas
Figure 5	Site Plan with Alphanumeric Grid

TABLES

Table 1	Tank Details
Table 2	Emergency Contact Information

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Global Closure Documentation
Appendix B	Health and Safety Plan
Appendix C	Community Air Monitoring Plan
Appendix D	Quality Assurance Project Plan
Appendix E	Backfill Material Import Form
Appendix F	Soil Quality Standards
Appendix G	Anticipated IRM Schedule



ACRONYMS

AST	Aboveground Storage Tank	PM	Particulate Matter
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standard	ppm	Parts Per Million
AFFF	Aqueous Film Forming Foam	PFAS	Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
bgs	Below Ground Surface		
BUD	Beneficial Use Determination	PFOS	Perfluorooctane Sulfonate
BTEX	Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene & Xylenes	PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
		PID	Photoionization Detector
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program	PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
CVOC	Chlorinated Volatile Organic Compound	PAH	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
		PE	Professional Engineer
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	PG	Professional Geologist
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan	POGSCO	Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objective
C&D	Construction and Demolition		
CCR	Construction Completion Report	QEP	Qualified Environmental Professional
DOB	Department of Buildings		
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation	QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
		QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
EM	Electromagnetic	REC	Recognized Environmental Condition
ESA	Environmental Site Assessment		
EWP	Excavation Work Plan	RCA	Recycled Concrete Aggregate
GAC	Granular Activated Carbon	RE	Remedial Engineer
GPR	Ground Penetrating Radar	RI	Remedial Investigation
GWPT	Groundwater Pump & Treat	RCRA	Resource Conservation & Recovery Act
HASP	Health & Safety Plan		
ISCO	In Situ Chemical Oxidation	RRSCO	Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objective
IRM	Interim Remedial Measure		
LNAPL	Light Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid	SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
LSSI	Limited Subsurface Investigation	SMP	Site Management Plan
MOSF	Major Oil Storage Facility	SCO	Soil Cleanup Objective
MTBE	Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether	SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
NYCRR	New York Codes, Rules & Regulations	SRI	Supplemental Remedial Investigation
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation	TAL	Target Analyte List
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health	TCL	Target Compound List
		TWA	Time Weighted Average
NYSDOT	New York State Department of Transportation	TCE	Trichloroethene
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration	UST	Underground Storage Tank
		UUSCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objective
OM&M	Operation Monitoring & Maintenance	VRU	Vapor Recovery Unit
PWGC	P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C.	VOC	Volatile Organic Compound



CERTIFICATION

I, Brian Heflich, PE, certify that I am currently a New York State registered professional engineer, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, and that this Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

Brian Heflich, PE

PE Name

096470

PE License #

10/10/2025

Date



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Workplan has been prepared by P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, D.P.C. (PWGC) for the Former Commander Oil Terminal site in Oyster Bay, New York for the demolition of the existing Major Oil Storage Facility (MOSF) structures, including tanks, piping, infrastructure to facilitate additional investigation by the removal of structures that are impediments to future remedial phases of the project. The proposed scope of work is consistent with discussions during the meeting between the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), the Volunteer, and PWGC on March 3, 2025.

This site is currently enrolled in the NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP). The site's owner and applicant, Commander Terminals Holdings LLC, was accepted to the BCP as a Volunteer on September 22, 2020.



2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY

2.1 Site Description

The site is located at 1 Commander Square, Oyster Bay, New York. The site is located within the Town of Oyster Bay and Nassau County. The site is identified as Section 27, Block 16, Lots 2, 3, 4, and 5 in the Nassau County Tax Map. The Site measures approximately 3.17 acres and is bounded by a commercial property (boat storage, shellfish farm) to the north, White's Creek to the south, Oyster Bay Harbor to the east, and Bay Avenue to the west.

The site is currently occupied by an out-of-service Major Oil Storage Facility (MOSF) consisting of the following:

- One single-story operations building on the southern portion of the site.
- One single-story garage building on the central portion of the site which houses the fire suppression system room and boiler room.
- A total of 27 ASTs and one UST as follows:
 - 21 large capacity ASTs (5,838-gallons to 705,012-gallons) within four separate concrete containment dikes.
 - Two 2,000-gallon and one 3,000-gallon ASTs within the westernmost concrete containment dike.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within the garage area of the operations building.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within a covered parking area at the west end of the operations building.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within the storage building.
 - One out-of-service 1,000-gallon UST on the east side of the garage building.
 - As of the date of this IRM Work Plan, all of the ASTs are empty. It is not known whether there is product remaining in the UST.
- Fueling racks and aboveground piping, including piping connecting the tanks to the pier extending into the bay on the east side of the site where petroleum deliveries were pumped off of barges.
- A temporary drum storage area on the northeast portion of the site where wastes generated during routine groundwater monitoring and sampling, and remedial operation and maintenance (O&M) are stored prior to disposal.

A Vicinity Map is included as **Figure 1**. A Site Plan is included as **Figure 2**.



2.2 Site History

Based on review of historic imagery (Sanborn fire insurance maps, aerial photos, topographic maps), the property was initially developed some time prior to 1897, which is the earliest available historical image of the site (topographic map and Sanborn map). Usage of the site from 1897 to the present is as follows:

- 1897 to 1909 – the eastern portion of the property is used as a sawmill. The western portion of the property is occupied by residential dwellings.
- 1915 to 1922 – the central and eastern portions of the site are used as an ice plant and coal yard. The western portion of the site is occupied by residential dwellings.
- 1928 - the central and eastern portions of the site are used as an ice plant. The western portion of the site is occupied by residential dwellings.
- 1938 to 1958 – the eastern portion of the site is occupied by Commander Oil with 12 ASTs containing fuel oil, gasoline and kerosene. The central portion of the site is occupied by an ice plant and the western portion of the site is occupied by residential dwellings.
- 1962 to 2022 – the entire site is occupied by a bulk fueling terminal with 21 large capacity ASTs present.
- 2022 to present – the bulk fueling terminal is present but inactive after operations ceased in May 2022, and the site is leased out to a marine engineer for parking and equipment storage.

2.3 Regional Geology/Hydrogeology

The geologic setting of Long Island is well documented and consists of crystalline bedrock composed of schist and gneiss overlain by layers of unconsolidated deposits. Immediately overlying the bedrock is the Raritan Formation, consisting of the Lloyd sand confined by the Raritan Clay Member. The Lloyd sand is an aquifer and consists of discontinuous layers of gravel, sand, sandy and silty clay, and solid clay. The Raritan Clay is a solid and silty clay with: few lenses of sand and gravel; abundant lignite and pyrite; and gray, red or white in color.

Above the Raritan Clay lies the Magothy Formation. The Magothy Aquifer consists of layers of fine to coarse sand of moderate to high permeability, with inter-bedded lenses of silt and clay of low permeability resulting in areas of preferential horizontal flow. Therefore, this aquifer generally becomes more confined with depth. The Magothy Aquifer is overlain by the Upper Glacial Aquifer. The Upper Glacial Aquifer is the water table aquifer at this location and is comprised of medium to coarse sand and gravel with occasional thin lenses of fine sand and brown clay. This aquifer extends from the land surface to the top of the Magothy and, therefore, is hydraulically connected to the Magothy Aquifer.

2.4 Site Geology/Hydrogeology

Based on previous investigations at the Site, stratigraphy at the property, from the surface down, consists of fill material and silty sand from grade to an organic peat layer that is present at depths ranging from approximately five



to nine feet below grade. The thickness of the organic peat layer appears to range from approximately two to five feet. Beneath the peat layer soils consist of a mix of fine to coarse grained sands and gravel to approximately 30 feet below grade. The depth to groundwater beneath the site ranges from approximately three to seven feet below grade across the site. Groundwater beneath the site appears to flow toward the southeast (above the peat layer) and east (below the peat layer); a 2011 tidal study performed at the site indicated that tidal influence on groundwater flow is limited to the aquifer formation below the peat layer.

2.5 Current Site Use

The Site is currently utilized for vehicle parking and equipment storage for a marine engineering and boating company. Previously, the site was utilized until May 2022 as a Major Oil Storage Facility (MOSF) consisting of 21 large capacity ASTs, a fueling rack, office building and garage building operated by Global Commander Oyster Bay (Global). Tanks and associated piping were emptied when Global ceased operations at the site in May 2022.

2.6 Future Site Use

The proposed plan for the project is to investigate and remediate the site as part of redevelopment. Development plans have not been finalized for the site; however, future re-development is expected to likely consist of a mixed use (commercial and residential) development.

2.7 Environmental History

Remedial Investigation (RI) and Supplemental RI sampling was conducted in May/June 2021 and November 2023. Preliminary results from the RI and SRI have identified the impact detailed below. Previous environmental investigations identified similar contaminants.

- Impact to soils throughout the property including VOCs, SVOCs, metals and PFAS at concentrations exceeding their respective NYSDEC UUSCOs and/or RRSCOs.
- Impact to groundwater beneath the property including VOCs, SVOCs, metals, PFAS and 1,4-dioxane exceeding their respective NYSDEC AWQS or guidance values.
- VOC impact to soil vapor beneath the site.

As of the date of this IRM Work Plan, routine groundwater monitoring and remediation originally initiated under a Stipulation Agreement with the NYSDEC Spill Program to address active Spills No. 85-00426 and No. 99-25216 is ongoing. Wastes generated during routine groundwater monitoring and sampling, and remedial O&M such as purge water, spent sorbent socks, and spent booms are currently the only source of potential hazardous wastes at the site.



3.0 DESCRIPTION OF INTERIM REMEDIAL MEASURE

The scope of work for this IRM will include the following elements necessary to facilitate completion of investigation at the site:

- Demolition of the MOSF.
- Removal of soil (if necessary)
- Geophysical survey.

Excavation and management of construction and demolition debris (C&D), soils and other waste generated during this IRM, as well as import of fill material will be in accordance with the Excavation Work Plan (EWP) included as §4.4 of this IRM Work Plan.

3.1 MOSF Demolition

3.1.1 *Demolition Scope of Work*

The MOSF will be demolished to allow for removal of impediments to future investigation of the areas beneath tanks, buildings and other MOSF infrastructure. Demolition of the MOSF will include:

- Prior to demolition of tanks, piping and other MOSF infrastructure, residual petroleum product will be removed, as needed. Product removal was largely completed when Global vacated the site in May 2022 and rendered the ASTs inert (see documentation in **Appendix A**); however, residual product remaining in tanks or piping (if present) will be removed and properly disposed of along with any additional chemical products remaining onsite.
- A qualified emergency response contractor will be retained prior to commencement of demolition activities to be on call to address any residual product encountered. A NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory capable of providing 24-hour turnaround time for sample analysis will be retained prior to commencement of demolition activities to provide analytical services should sampling be necessary during demolition activities.
- Closure and removal of 27 ASTs ranging from 275-gallon capacity to 705,012-gallon capacity (see **Table 1** and **Figure 3** for tank details), and demolition of the fueling racks, MOSF piping, the operations building, and the storage building (including the fire suppression system room & boiler room).
- Subgrade structural elements including but not limited to foundations, concrete slabs, and subgrade supports such as footings or piles will be evaluated during demolition and those that are not anticipated to restrict future investigation activities will be left in place at the discretion of the Project Engineer. In the event that structural elements are identified that may impede access to the subsurface for future investigation or pose safety hazards, the NYSDEC Project Manager will be notified prior to removal; such



structures will not be removed without prior approval from NYSDEC. The location and extent of any remaining slabs or foundations will be documented in the Construction Completion Report.

- Currently, construction details for the foundations of the large ASTs are unknown. Concrete slabs are visible at grade at the base of the ASTs, however details regarding sub-grade supports (e.g., footings, piles, etc.) are unknown. Files obtained from the Town of Oyster Bay Planning and Development Department include design documents dated to 1962 which show that all of the currently present large ASTs already existed as of that date.
- Reportedly during the decommissioning of a similarly aged Commander Oil terminal in Roslyn, New York, wooden piles were present as subgrade supports for the ASTs present at that site.
- Cleaning and removal of tanks, piping and other MOSF infrastructure will be performed in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations including but not limited to 6 NYCRR Part 613, Petroleum Bulk Storage, NYSDEC DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010), and NYSDEC DER-11, Procedures for Licensing Onshore Major Oil Storage Facilities (February 2004), as well as industry standard practices and safety protocols.
- Existing asphalt and concrete pavement, as well as existing drainage structures (catch basins, trench drains, oil water separator, etc.) will be left in place, to the extent practical.
- Two granular activated carbon (GAC) vessels at the site associated with the existing groundwater pump and treat system will be left in place to allow for potential future use during dewatering.
- A Town of Oyster Bay Demolition Permit will be obtained prior to starting demolition of the MOSF. The Demolition Permit requires that all utilities at the site (water, sewer, electric) be disconnected, a rodent inspection be performed, and asbestos survey and abatement in accordance with applicable regulations be performed.
- A closure assessment to comply with Special Condition 4 of the facility's MOSF license will not be part of this IRM and will be performed during a future phase of the project.

3.1.2 *Waste Management*

C&D debris generated during tank closure and demolition of the MOSF will be segregated by type to the extent possible. Anticipated waste streams are likely to include:

- Steel from ASTs, piping, and other MOSF infrastructure.
- Metal building materials (copper pipe and wiring, steel/aluminum/brass building materials).
- Miscellaneous building materials such as wood, drywall, flooring, and roofing materials.
- Concrete, brick and asphalt.
 - It is not anticipated that subgrade structures (foundation slabs, footings, etc.) will be removed as part of this IRM. If necessary, Materials generated during removal of subgrade structures, if any, that may



have come in contact with potentially impacted soils will be segregated from materials generated from aboveground structures (building walls, tank containment dikes).

Materials generated during demolition that are recyclable, such as metal, concrete, brick and asphalt, will be recycled to the extent practical. In the event that stained brick or concrete is discovered, such material will be investigated and addressed, as needed. Sampling may include wipe samples, rinsate (leaching) samples, or core samples. Abatement may consist of scarification or segregation of contaminated material. Encapsulation would not generally be acceptable for materials being reused.

Any loose or flaking lead paint must be abated in accordance with applicable state, federal and local guidance and regulations. This material must be managed in accordance with RCRA regulations.

Abatement and disposal of potential PCB containing materials (including paint, caulk and other bulk products) must be completed in accordance with EPA TSCA requirements.

C&D will be transported off site to an appropriately permitted recycling or disposal facility. Material will be characterized as needed based on disposal facility requirements prior to being shipped off-site. Specific properly permitted recycling/disposal facilities for asphalt, metal, contaminated concrete, and uncontaminated concrete and brick will be identified by the demolition contractor prior to removal of material from the site. NYSDEC will be provided with the identity of recycling/disposal facilities along with waste acceptance criteria and waste approval documentation prior to shipping material offsite. Material will not be shipped offsite prior to NYSDEC approval of the proposed disposal and/or recycling facilities.

It is not anticipated that demolition material (including abated material) will be reused on a Track 1 BCP site. In the event that such material is proposed for reuse on a Track 1 BCP site it will be sampled in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 5.4(e) to demonstrate that the material meets applicable SCOs with results submitted to NYSDEC for review and approval prior to reusing the material.

It is not anticipated that concrete generated during demolition will be crushed onsite to generate recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) to be used as fill material. In the event that concrete will be crushed and reused as RCA onsite, a Beneficial Use Determination (BUD) will be obtained prior to doing so. Concrete crushing and use of RCA as backfill will comply with the EWP included as §4.4 of this IRM.

3.1.3 Monitoring Well Decommissioning

Existing groundwater monitoring wells will be preserved and protected during implementation of this IRM to the maximum extent practicable for use in post-IRM investigation and/or remedial design. NYSDEC will be notified prior to the decommissioning of any monitoring wells, and NYSDEC reserves the right to require installation of replacement wells in the future to support ongoing investigation or remedial activities. Documentation of all wells decommissioned during this IRM will be included in the Construction Completion Report.

3.2 Removal of Soils (If Necessary)

This IRM is not intended to remediate impacted soils at the site, and excavation beyond incidental soil disturbance during demolition is not anticipated. Potentially impacted soils will not be removed without prior approval from the NYSDEC Project Manager. All excavation, stockpiling, characterization, transport and disposal activities, if any, will be performed in accordance with the Excavation Work Plan included as §4.4 of this IRM Work Plan.

Should grossly contaminated material be encountered during demolition, the NYSDEC Project Manager shall be notified and will provide guidance regarding its management of such material at that time, including whether sampling, containment, or removal is required. The NYSDEC Project Manager shall perform a physical inspection of the area and review sample data. NYSDEC approval shall be required prior to excavation and disposal of grossly contaminated material.

3.3 Geophysical Survey

Following the completion of demolition, a geophysical survey will be completed for the entire site, to the extent possible based on the completion of demolition, as previous geophysical surveys were limited by the presence of ASTs and other MOSF infrastructure. The geophysical survey will include both electromagnetic sensing as well as ground penetrating radar. The findings of the geophysical survey will be included in the CCR (see §5.5).

3.3.1 Electromagnetic Survey

The electromagnetic (EM) method uses the principle of EM induction to measure the variability of electrical conductivity of subsurface materials and the presence of buried metal objects. Significant contrasts in the electrical properties between non-indigenous materials and surrounding soil enable accurate delineation of buried waste materials, fill, and air spaces. The large EM response to metal makes this technique particularly well suited to identify buried objects such as USTs, metallic wastes, buried drums, pipelines, reinforced building foundations, or other metal components of buried structures. It is, however, equally sensitive to metal objects on the ground surface, and it is important to take careful field notes that indicate the position of surface metal to avoid misinterpretation.

A Geonics EM-61 high-resolution time domain metal detector (or equivalent), will be used to conduct the first phase of the investigation. The EM-61 is used to detect both ferrous and non-ferrous metals buried in the upper 10 feet



of the subsurface. A powerful transmitter generates a pulsed primary magnetic field, which induces eddy currents in nearby metal objects. The decay of these currents is measured by upper and lower receiver coils mounted in the coil assembly. The responses are recorded and displayed by an integrated data logger as two-channel information. The bottom channel is more sensitive to metallic objects in the shallow (upper few feet) subsurface, and the differential response is more sensitive to metal objects from 3 to 10 feet bgs. The EM-61 can detect a single 55-gallon drum at a depth of more than 10 feet beneath the instrument, yet it is relatively insensitive to interference from nearby surface metal such as fencing, buildings, and automobiles. The instrument is pulled along the ground surface by a single operator, and measurements are collected at desired intervals along the ground surface. The terrain at the site may limit the areas where the EM-61 survey can be completed.

A survey of the area will also be performed using a hand-held split-box metal detector (Fisher Model TW-6, or equivalent). The TW-6 is a split-box electromagnetic metal detector that is very sensitive to near surface ferrous metal objects and is very useful in detecting the surface expression of subsurface ferrous objects. This instrument is commonly used to identify buried storage tanks and other metallic objects.

Anomalies detected during the EM surveys will be marked on the ground and further investigated using ground-penetrating radar (GPR).

3.3.2 Ground Penetrating Radar Survey

The GPR survey will be performed in areas of anomalies detected by the EM survey. The GPR method is based upon the transmission of repetitive, radio-frequency EM pulses into the subsurface. When the transmitted energy of down-going wave contacts an interface of dissimilar electrical character, part of the energy is returned to the surface in the form of a reflected signal. This reflected signal is detected by a receiving transducer and is displayed on the screen of the GPR unit as well as being recorded on the internal hard drive.

The received GPR response remains constant as long as the electrical contrast between media is present and constant. Lateral or vertical changes in the electrical properties of the subsurface result in equivalent changes in the GPR responses. The system records a continuous image of the subsurface by plotting two-way travel time of the reflected EM pulse versus distance traveled along the ground surface. Two-way travel time values are then converted to depth using known soil velocity functions. Each radar profile will be examined for characteristic GPR signatures that may indicate the presence of buried targets.



4.0 ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTROLS

4.1 Monitoring and Maintenance

Monitoring during IRM activities will be performed to protect the health of site workers and the surrounding community. A HASP and CAMP have been developed for this project. These plans specify the monitoring procedures, action levels, and contingency measures that are required to protect public health and site workers. Air monitoring will include real-time measurement of volatile emissions and dust levels.

4.1.1 *Health & Safety Plan (HASP)*

Field operations will be performed in accordance with the health and safety requirements to be provided in the site-specific HASP, included as **Appendix B**. The HASP outlines the requirements for training, medical surveillance, daily tailgate meetings, emergency response, and accident and injury reporting.

The PWGC Field Team Leader will be responsible for implementing the HASP, completing the daily tailgate safety meetings, and performing necessary industrial hygiene monitoring as specified in the HASP.

The demolition contractor and/or subcontractors will have the option of adopting this HASP or developing their own site-specific document. If a subcontractor chooses to prepare their own HASP, it must meet the minimum requirements as detailed in the site HASP prepared by PWGC and must be made available to PWGC and NYSDEC.

Activities performed under the HASP will comply with applicable parts of OSHA Regulations, primarily 29 CFR Parts 1910 and 1926. Modifications to the HASP may be made with the approval of the PWGC Health and Safety Manager and/or Project Manager.

4.1.2 *Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP)*

A site-specific Community Air Monitoring Plan has been prepared to provide measures for protection for on-site workers and the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences, businesses, and on-site workers not directly involved in demolition work) from potential airborne contaminants as a direct result of the demolition activities. The project CAMP is included as **Appendix C**. The primary concerns for this site are VOCs and dust particulates.

The Community Air Monitoring Plan will be implemented and executed in accordance with the New York State Department of Health's (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan.

4.1.3 *Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)*

The QAPP, included as **Appendix D**, presents the objectives, functional activities, methods, and QA/QC requirements associated with sample collection and laboratory analysis for demolition activities.



The components of the QAPP include:

- Project Organization,
- Sampling requirements, including methodology, identification, quantity, volumes, locations, frequency, chain of custody procedures, and sample packaging,
- Field/Laboratory data control requirements,
- Equipment decontamination, and
- Field documentation.

4.1.4 *Post Construction Monitoring*

During implementation and following completion of this IRM, ongoing monitoring will consist of the tasks listed below. Monitoring effort and progress will be documented in monthly reports submitted to the NYSDEC project manager.

- Monthly inspections of the absorbent booms in the bay outside the southeastern portion of the site. Booms will also be inspected after storm events that may damage or displace them. Booms will be replaced as needed. Used booms will be placed in drums onsite and disposed of as needed at a properly permitted facility. Copies of disposal manifests will be included in monthly reports, when applicable.
- Monthly groundwater monitoring including gauging onsite wells for depth to water and LNAPL thickness (if present), manual removal of LNAPL (if present) using disposable polyethylene bailers, and deploying absorbent socks in wells where LNAPL is observed. Recovered liquids and used absorbent socks be placed in drums onsite and disposed of as needed at a properly permitted facility. Copies of disposal manifests will be included in monthly reports, when applicable. The specific wells to be included in post construction monitoring will be determined based upon which wells, if any, require decommissioning during this IRM (see §3.1.3).
- Monthly outfall sampling for compliance with State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPDES) permit requirements.
- As electric service to the site will be disconnected prior to the start of this IRM, the existing groundwater remedial systems will not be functional and routine operation, monitoring and maintenance (OM&M) for the groundwater treatment systems will not be necessary.

4.2 **General Construction Information**

4.2.1 *Project Organization*

The Project Engineer and Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) for this project are Brian Heflich, PE and Thomas Melia, PG, respectively. Principal personnel who will participate in the IRM include an environmental scientist or engineer. The environmental scientist/engineer, under the supervision of the Project Engineer and QEP,



will document that IRM activities are implemented in accordance with this IRM Work Plan and supporting documents (HASP, CAMP, QAPP), and promptly report deviations from these documents to the appropriate team members, the Project Engineer, and the QEP so that the issue can be rectified in a timely manner. The environmental scientist/engineer will report directly to the QEP and Project Engineer and will provide daily summary reports of IRM activities.

4.2.2 Work Hours

The hours for operation of demolition activities will conform to the Town of Oyster Bay Department of Buildings (DOB) construction code requirements or according to specific variances issued by that agency. NYSDEC will be notified by the Volunteer of variances issued by DOB.

4.2.3 Site Security

Site security on the landward portions of the site will be maintained by securing the existing perimeter fence. If portions of the fence are removed during demolition activities, temporary fencing will be put in place until permanent fencing can be installed.

Site security on the waterfront portions of the site where the existing perimeter fence does not extend will be secured by temporary fencing. As MOSF piping is removed from the pier, additional security and safety measures will be installed on the pier.

4.2.4 NYSDEC BCP Signage

If requested by NYSDEC, a project sign will be erected at the main entrance to the Site prior to the start of IRM activities. The sign will indicate that the project is being performed under the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program. The sign will meet the detailed specifications provided by the NYSDEC Project Manager.

4.2.5 Emergency Contact Information

An emergency contact sheet with names and phone numbers is included in **Table 2** which includes specific project contacts for use by NYSDEC and NYSDOH in case of a day or night emergency. The table will be updated as needed; updates will be provided promptly to NYSDEC and NYSDOH.

4.3 Site Preparation

4.3.1 Mobilization

Mobilization will include the delivery of equipment and materials to the site to facilitate the performance of this IRM. Site workers will receive site orientation and training in accordance with the HASP, CAMP, and established policies and procedures to be followed during the implementation of the IRM. The demolition contractor and



associated subcontractors will each receive a copy of the IRM Work Plan, HASP, and CAMP and will be briefed on their contents.

4.3.2 Stabilized Construction Entrance(s)

In the event that pavement is removed at one or both access gates on the western property boundary, a stabilized construction entrance/exit of crushed stone or RCA will be set up at one or both access gates as needed. During demolition, continuity will be achieved between a truck wash (if necessary) and the stone-based egress path by placing the truck wash system right before the egress path of the subject Site. Egress points for truck and equipment transport will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during demolition, so that trucks will be decontaminated prior to departure from the subject Site.

4.3.3 Equipment and Material Staging

Equipment and materials staging areas will be designated during IRM activities, in coordination with the demolition contractor to facilitate demolition work and prevent cross-contamination.

4.3.4 Decontamination Area

A temporary decontamination area lined with polyethylene sheeting will be constructed for steam-cleaning or washing excavation and drilling equipment, when appropriate. The location of the decontamination area will be coordinated with the demolition contractor. At a minimum, the decontamination pad will have a 30-mil low-permeability liner, be bermed and sloped to a collection sump to contain and collect fluids, and have side walls to mitigate, to the extent practicable, errant overspray, especially when decontaminating large equipment.

4.3.5 Site Fencing

Security will be maintained by extending, utilizing, and maintaining the existing fence (minimum 6-foot height) surrounding the Site. The fence will be maintained throughout the project and access gates will be kept closed during daily operations and closed and locked at other times.

4.3.6 Traffic Control

Drivers of trucks leaving the subject Site will be instructed to proceed without stopping in the vicinity of the subject Site to prevent neighborhood impacts.

4.3.7 Demobilization

Following the completion of IRM activities at the site, equipment will be decontaminated and dismantled and removed from the site. Sediment and erosion control measures and solid wastes generated during demolition activities (e.g., polyethylene sheeting) will be properly disposed of.

4.4 Excavation Work Plan

This IRM may include removal and offsite disposal of soils disturbed during demolition, and/or excavation to remove sub grade structural elements such as foundation footings or piles, as described in §3.2. In the event that excavation is necessary, soil and materials management will be performed in accordance with this EWP.

4.4.1 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and instrument-based (e.g. photoionization detector) soil screening will be performed during all excavations into known or potentially contaminated areas. A QEP as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State and/or QEP will perform the screening. Soil screening will be performed when invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed as part of this IRM.

Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-site disposal and material that requires testing to determine if the material can be reused on-site as soil beneath a cover or if the material can be used as cover soil. Further discussion of off-site disposal of materials and on-site reuse is provided in §4.4.5 and §4.4.6.

4.4.2 Soil Staging Methods

Any soils excavated for the purposes described in this plan will be staged on site prior to disposal, such soils will be confined to a designated area (to be determined in the field). Methods for storing soils on site may include roll-off containers covered with polyethylene sheeting, or stockpiles. Should it be necessary to stockpile soils on the ground, the stockpile area will be lined with polyethylene sheeting (minimum 20-mil) and surrounded by erosion and sediment control measures (e.g., silt fence or hay bales) in accordance with the stormwater controls specified in §4.4.10. Stockpiled material will be covered with polyethylene sheeting (minimum 20-mil) and secured until it is removed from the site.

Hay bales (or equivalent) will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points in accordance with the storm water controls specified in §4.4.10.

Stockpiles will be kept covered when not in active use with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by NYSDEC.



4.4.3 *Materials Excavation and Load-Out*

A QEP as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State, or a qualified person who directly reports to a PE who is licensed and registered in New York State will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The owner of the property/Volunteer and its contractors are responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan.

The presence of utilities and easements on the site will be investigated by the QEP. It will be determined whether a risk or impediment to the planned work under this IRM is posed by utilities or easements on the site. A site utility stakeout will be completed for all utilities prior to any ground intrusive activities at the site.

Loaded vehicles leaving the site will be appropriately lined, tarped, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and other applicable transportation requirements). Trucks transporting contaminated soil must have either tight-fitting opaque covers that are secured on the sides and/or back, or opaque covers that are locked on all sides.

A truck wash will be operated on-site, as appropriate. The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks will be washed at the truck wash before leaving the site until the activities performed under this section are complete. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-site in an appropriate manner.

Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-site soil tracking.

The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site are clean of dirt and other materials derived from the site during intrusive excavation activities. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to site-derived materials. Material accumulated from the street cleaning and egress cleaning activities will be disposed off-site at a permitted landfill facility in accordance with all applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

During excavation (if any), the Volunteer will make efforts to minimize the environmental footprint. Diesel fuel consumption by heavy construction machinery and equipment will be conserved, to the extent practical by:

- Selecting suitably sized and typed equipment for tasks.



- Instructing workers to avoid engine idle and using machinery with automatic idle-shutdown devices.
- Employing auxiliary power units to power cab heating and air conditioning when a machine is unengaged.

Greenhouse gas and particulate matter (PM) emissions from mobile sources can be reduced through use of:

- Equipment retrofits involving low-maintenance multi-stage filters for cleaner engine exhaust.
- Cleaner fuel such as ultra-low sulfur diesel, wherever available (and as required by engines with PM traps).
- Biodiesel, particularly if made from recycled byproducts.

4.4.4 *Materials Transport Off-Site*

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

If feasible, C&D debris, soil and/or other wastes will be transported by barge rather than truck. A determination as to whether material(s) will be transported by barge will be evaluated with the demolition contractor once selected, and further details will be provided to NYSDEC at that time. Barge transport, if used, will comply with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

Material transported by trucks exiting the site will be secured with either tight-fitting opaque covers that are secured on the sides and/or back, or opaque covers that are locked on all sides. Loose-fitting canvas-type truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

Truck transport routes will be determined upon selection of a disposal facility. In general, trucks will exit the site travelling south on Route 106 to the Long Island Expressway where they will proceed to their destination. All trucks loaded with site materials will exit the vicinity of the site using only these approved truck routes. This is the most appropriate route and takes into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting off-site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport.

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during demolition.

Queuing of trucks will be performed on-site in order to minimize off-site disturbance. Off-site queuing will be prohibited.

Fuel consumed during transfer of excavated soil or other materials to landfills will be reduced to the extent practical taking into consideration:

- Selecting the closest waste receiver.
- Investigating alternate shipping methods such as rail lines or barge.
- Identifying opportunities for resource sharing with other waste haulers.

The Volunteer should make efforts to minimize the environmental footprint during transport. Greenhouse gas and particulate matter (PM) emissions from mobile sources can be reduced through use of:

- Equipment retrofits involving low-maintenance multi-stage filters for cleaner engine exhaust.
- Cleaner fuel such as ultra-low sulfur diesel, wherever available (and as required by engines with PM traps).
- Biodiesel, particularly if made from recycled byproducts.

4.4.5 *Materials Disposal Off-Site*

All excavated material that cannot be reused onsite in accordance with §4.4.6 of this IRM Work Plan will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be transported and disposed off-site in a permitted facility in accordance with all local, State and Federal regulations. If disposal of material from this site is proposed for unregulated off-site disposal (i.e. clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to the NYSDEC project manager. Unregulated off-site management of materials from this site will not occur without formal NYSDEC project manager approval.

Soil removal as part of this IRM is not anticipated (see §3.2 of this IRM Work Plan) and NYSDEC approval will be required prior to excavation of soils beyond incidental soil disturbance during demolition (see §3.2). As the extent and volume of soils that may require removal is unknown, disposal facilities will not be determined until demolition begins.

Off-site disposal locations for excavated soils will be identified prior to shipping them offsite. This will include estimated quantities and a breakdown by class of disposal facility if appropriate, (e.g. hazardous waste disposal facility, solid waste landfill, petroleum treatment facility, C&D debris recovery facility). Actual disposal quantities and associated documentation will be reported to the NYSDEC in the CRR. This documentation will include, but will not be limited to: waste profiles, test results, facility acceptance letters, manifests, bills of lading and facility receipts.

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-site will be handled consistent with 6 NYCRR Parts 360, 361, 362, 363, 364 and 365. Material that does not meet Unrestricted SCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State C&D debris recovery facility (6 NYCRR Subpart 361-5 registered or permitted facility).

4.4.6 *Materials Reuse On-Site*

It is anticipated that material reuse onsite will be limited to soils that meet the lower of the Protection of Groundwater and/or Restricted Residential SCOs specified in 6 NYCRR Part 375-6.

Although not anticipated, in the event that concrete generated during demolition is crushed onsite into RCA for use as backfill material, such reuse would be performed under a BUD, as detailed in §3.1.2.

The qualified environmental professional, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, will ensure that procedures defined for materials reuse in this EWP are followed and that unacceptable material (i.e. contaminated) does not remain on-site. Contaminated on-site material, including historic fill and contaminated soil, that is acceptable for reuse on-site will be placed below a demarcation layer or impervious surface, and will not be reused within a cover system or within landscaping berms. Contaminated on-site material may only be used beneath the site cover as backfill for subsurface utility lines with prior approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

Proposed materials for reuse on-site (if any) must be sampled for full suite analytical parameters including PFAS and 1,4-dioxane. The sampling frequency will be in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4(e)10 unless prior approval is obtained from the NYSDEC project manager for modification of the sampling frequency. The analytical results of soil/fill material testing must meet the site use criteria presented in NYSDEC DER-10 Appendix 5 – Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill or Soil for all constituents listed, and the NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (April 2023) guidance values. Approvals for modifications to the analytical parameters must be obtained from the NYSDEC project manager prior to the sampling event.

Soil/fill material for reuse on-site will be segregated and staged as described in §4.4.1 and §4.4.2 of this EWP. The anticipated size and location of stockpiles will be provided to the NYSDEC project manager. Stockpile locations will be based on the location of site excavation activities and proximity to nearby site features. Material reuse on-site will comply with requirements of NYSDEC DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4. Any modifications to the requirements of DER-10 Section 5.4(e)4 must be approved by the NYSDEC project manager.

An asbestos survey performed at the site in April 2025 determined that asbestos containing material (ACM) at the site was limited to roofing materials and adhesives, troweled on material on the ceiling and exterior of the building,

linoleum tile and adhesives, and black tar adhesives in the electrical room, none of which are anticipated to be reused onsite. Further, as discussed in §3.1.1, asbestos abatement is a required condition for the required TOB demolition permit, and all ACM will be properly removed from the site. Copies of the Asbestos Survey Report, and abatement documentation will be provided to NYSDEC upon request.

Concrete crushing or processing on-site will not be performed without prior NYSDEC approval. Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other solid waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the site may only be reused on-site with written approval from the NYSDEC project manager.

4.4.7 *Fluids Management*

All liquids to be removed from the site (if any), including but not limited to, decontamination waters and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters, will be handled, transported and disposed off-site at a permitted facility in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations, except as noted below. Purge and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the site, and will be managed off-site, unless prior approval is obtained from NYSDEC.

Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction activities to surface waters (i.e. a local pond, stream or river) will be performed under a SPDES permit.

Decontamination waters and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters may be treated onsite using granular activated carbon (GAC). Treated water will be stored in 55-gallon drums, a polyethylene holding tank, and/or similar, and sampled for VOCs, SVOCs, 1,4-dioxane and PFAS at a frequency of no less than one sample per 1,000-gallons of liquid. If samples collected from treated water do not exceed NYSDEC AWQS's, treated water may be discharged to the ground surface. If AWQS's are exceeded, water will be disposed of offsite, as above.

4.4.8 *Backfill from Off-Site Sources*

Potential backfill sources will be identified by the demolition contractor and reviewed by the QEP for compliance with the provisions of this IRM Work Plan, 6 NYCRR 375-6.7(d), and NYSDEC DER-10 5.4(e). Backfill material will meet the following criteria in accordance DER-10:

- Comply with the lower of Restricted Residential or Protection of Groundwater SCOs consistent with 6 NYCRR Part 375-6
- Be free of extraneous debris or solid waste
- Be recognizable soil or other unregulated material as set forth in 6 NYCRR Part 360 and materials for which NYSDEC has issued a beneficial use determination
- Not exceed the allowable constituent levels for imported fill or soil



- Be tested as described below.

If soil is imported to the site for backfill, it will be sampled in accordance with DER-10 §5.4(e) Table 5.4(e)10 and paragraph 10. Samples will be analyzed for TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, TAL metals including cyanide, PFAS, and 1,4-dioxane.

In accordance with DER-10 §5.4(e)5, virgin gravel, rock or stone from a permitted mine or quarry, and/or RCA from a NYSDEC registered C&D processing facility will not require sampling, provided the material contains less than 10% by weight material that will pass through a size 80 sieve.

All materials proposed for import onto the site will be approved by the QEP, as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375, and will be in compliance with provisions in this IRM prior to receipt at the site. A Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil form, which can be found at <http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/67386.html>, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC project manager allowing a minimum of 5 business days for review. A copy of the form is presented in **Appendix E**.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, other environmental remediation sites, or potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the site.

All imported soils will meet the backfill and cover soil quality standards established in 6 NYCRR 375-6.7(d) and DER-10 Appendix 5 for Restricted Residential Use, at minimum. Based on an evaluation of the land use, protection of groundwater and protection of ecological resources criteria, the resulting soil quality standards are listed in **Appendix F**. Soils that meet 'general' fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360.13, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this site, will not be imported onto the site without prior approval by NYSDEC project manager. Soil material will be sampled for the full suite of analytical parameters, including PFAS and 1, 4-dioxane. Solid waste will not be imported onto the site.

Trucks entering the site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers. Imported soils will be stockpiled separately from excavated materials and covered to prevent dust releases.

4.4.9 Demarcation

Prior to backfilling excavations (if any), a demarcation barrier consisting of orange snow fencing or equivalent material will be placed on the bottom of the excavation area as a visual reference for the transition from clean fill



material to native soils during future remedial work and/or redevelopment of the site. The approximate location and depth of demarcation barriers will be noted in the CCR.

4.4.10 Stormwater Pollution Prevention

Stormwater pollution prevention measures will be implemented in the event that excavation, other soil disturbance and/or stockpiling of materials is necessary. Erosion control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff will be placed to protect areas of disturbed soil and adjacent areas during such activities.

If soil disturbance occurs, erosion and sediment control measures that may be implemented to minimize water flow into and out of disturbed areas may include but are not limited to:

- A stabilized construction entrance (see Section 4.3.2).
- Perimeter sediment controls around soil disturbance areas, stockpiles, and/or the site perimeter may include silt fence, hay bales, silt socks, or turbidity curtains.
- Drop inlet filters in drainage structures.

If needed, erosion controls may be placed at locations up gradient of excavation areas to minimize water flow and soil from entering excavations, and down gradient of excavation areas, where possible, to prevent soil from the excavations from migrating to other areas of the site.

If their use is necessary, erosion and sediment controls will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately.

Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barriers functional.

All undercutting or erosion of barriers shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials.

Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

Erosion and sediment control measures shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

4.4.11 Excavation Contingency Plan

If underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during subsurface excavations, excavation activities will be suspended until sufficient equipment is mobilized to address the condition. The NYSDEC project manager will be promptly notified of the discovery.

Sampling will be performed on product, sediment and surrounding soils, etc. as necessary to determine the nature of the material and proper disposal method. Chemical analysis will be performed for a list of analytes consistent with previous sampling events at the site to include TAL metals, TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles (including 1,4-dioxane), and PFAS. Any tanks will be closed as per NYSDEC regulations and guidance.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive site work will be promptly communicated by phone within two hours to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Reportable quantities of petroleum product will also be reported to the NYSDEC spills hotline, unless it is found within areas currently known or expected to contain petroleum impact based on previous investigations at the site. These findings will be also included in the CCR.

4.4.12 Community Air Monitoring Plan

Community air monitoring will be conducted in accordance with the project CAMP (see §4.1.2 and **Appendix C**). Continuous monitoring for VOCs and particulates will be performed during ground intrusive activities, and demolition of MOSF infrastructure and buildings. Action levels specified in the CAMP include:

- VOCs exceeding 5 ppm 15-minute time-weighted average (TWA) above background concentrations at the downwind perimeter will trigger the need to evaluate/implement vapor control measures until readings return to acceptable levels.
- Particulates (PM-10) exceeding 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ 15-minute TWA above background at the downwind perimeter will trigger the need for dust suppression measures to be implemented.
- Particulates (PM-10) exceeding 150 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ 15-minute TWA above background at the downwind perimeter after dust suppression has been implemented will require that work be stopped or further dust suppression measures implemented.

Air monitoring locations will be adjusted on a daily or more frequent basis based on observed wind directions to provide an upwind and at least two downwind monitoring stations.

Exceedances of action levels listed in the CAMP will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers.



4.4.13 Odor Control Plan

In the event that odor suppression becomes necessary, techniques to be implemented for control of odors from demolition, and contingent excavation activities will include one or more of the following:

- Cover with plastic.
- Application of odor suppressing foam or mist. A foam machine will be onsite during all intrusive activities.
- Application of hydro-mulch.
- Limit working hours to favorable wind and temperature conditions.

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors off-site. Specific odor control methods to be used on a routine basis will be as described above. If nuisance odors are identified at the site boundary, or if odor complaints are received, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until all nuisance odors have been abated. NYSDEC and NYSDOH will be notified of all odor events and of any other complaints about the project. Implementation of all odor controls, including the halt of work, is the responsibility of the Volunteer's Engineer, and any measures that are implemented will be discussed in the Daily Report.

All necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-site nuisances. At a minimum, these measures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations and size of soil stockpiles; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) using foams or other cover materials to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (d) direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-site disposal; (e) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, (f) use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

If nuisance odors develop during intrusive work that cannot be corrected, or where the control of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be achieved due to on-site conditions or close proximity to sensitive receptors, additional odor control measures will be evaluated including potentially sheltering the excavation and handling areas in a temporary containment structure equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

4.4.14 Dust Control Plan

Particulate monitoring must be conducted according to the CAMP (see §4.1.2 and **Appendix C**). If particulate levels at the site exceed the thresholds listed in the CAMP or if airborne dust is observed on the site or leaving the site, the dust suppression techniques listed below will be employed. The remedial party will also take measures listed below to prevent dust production on the site.



If dust generation from IRM activities approaches action levels, suppression will be accomplished by:

- Dust suppression will be achieved using a dedicated on-site water truck for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying water directly onto off-road areas including excavations and stockpiles.
- Covering/capping exposed soil area with mulch, rubber mats, etc.
- Hauling materials in properly covered containers.
- Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph.
- Gravel will be used on unpaved portions of the site to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.
- On-site roads will be limited in total area to minimize the area required for water truck sprinkling.

4.4.15 *Other Nuisances*

A plan for rodent control will be developed and utilized by the contractor prior to and during site clearing and site grubbing, and during all demolition work.

A plan will be developed and utilized by the contractor for all demolition work to ensure compliance with local noise control ordinances.



5.0 REPORTING

Reporting requirements for this IRM will include daily, weekly and monthly reports during field activities, and a CCR at the completion of the IRM.

5.1 Daily Reports

Daily reports will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers in a timely manner and will include:

- The NYSDEC assigned project number (C130244)
- An update of progress made during the reporting day.
- Locations of work and quantities of material imported and exported from the subject Site.
- References to alpha-numeric map for demolition activities (see **Figure 5**).
- A summary of complaints with relevant details (names, phone numbers).
- A summary of CAMP findings, including excursions.
- An explanation of notable conditions.

Daily reports are not intended to be the mode of communication for notification to the NYSDEC of emergencies (accident, spill), requests for changes to the IRM or other sensitive or time critical information; however, such conditions must also be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions and changes to the IRM will be addressed directly to NYSDEC Project Manager via personal communication.

Daily Reports will include a description of daily activities keyed to an alpha-numeric map for the subject Site that identifies work areas. These reports will include a summary of air sampling results, odor and dust problems and corrective actions, and complaints received from the public.

5.2 Weekly Reports

Weekly reports will be submitted to NYSDEC and NYSDOH Project Managers in a timely manner and will include:

- Activities relative to the subject Site during the previous reporting period and those anticipated for the next reporting period, including a quantitative presentation of work performed (e.g., tons of material exported and imported, etc.),
- Description of approved activity modifications, including changes of work scope and/or schedule,
- Sampling results received following internal data review and validation, as applicable, and
- An update of the IRM schedule including the percentage of project completion, unresolved delays encountered or anticipated that may affect the future schedule, and efforts made to mitigate such delays.

5.3 Monthly Reports

During implementation and following completion of this IRM, ongoing monitoring will be documented in monthly reports submitted to the NYSDEC project manager. Monthly status reports will consist of a description of monitoring



activities completed during the previous calendar month including the following (as applicable): number of absorbent booms replaced, groundwater monitoring data in tabular format (depth to water, LNAPL thickness), fluid recovery volume and absorbent socks replaced, and waste disposal information. Monthly monitoring reports will be submitted by the 15th of the month following the month that monitoring activities were conducted.

5.4 Other Reporting

Photographs will be taken of IRM activities and submitted to NYSDEC in digital (JPEG) format. Photos will illustrate IRM elements and will be of acceptable quality. Representative photos of the subject Site prior to the IRM will be provided. Representative photos will be provided of MOSF structures and each area where excess and/or unsuitable soils are encountered during demolition before, during, and after demolition. Photos will be included in daily reports as needed, and a comprehensive collection of photos will be included in the CCR.

Job record keeping for IRM work will be appropriately documented. These records will be maintained at the subject Site during the project and be available for inspection by NYSDEC and NYSDOH staff.

5.5 Complaint Management

Complaints from the public regarding nuisance or other conditions will be reported directly to the NYSDEC project manager and included in daily reports.

5.6 Construction Completion Report

A Construction Completion Report (CCR) will be submitted to NYSDEC following implementation of this IRM. The CCR will provide documentation that demolition work required under this IRM has been completed and has been performed in compliance with this plan. The CCR will provide a comprehensive account of the locations and characteristics of material removed from the Site. The CCR will provide a tabular summary of performance evaluation sampling results and material characterization results and other sampling, and chemical analysis performed as part of this IRM. The CCR will be prepared in conformance with DER-10.



6.0 IRM SCHEDULE

Fieldwork is anticipated to start within approximately 60 days of NYSDEC approval of this IRM Work Plan. Field work is anticipated to take approximately four to six months to complete. A draft CCR will be submitted to NYSDEC within approximately 60 days of the completion of field work. A Gantt chart illustrating the anticipated schedule is included in **Appendix G**.



FIGURES





 Site Boundary

SITE LOCATION

1 Commander Square
Oyster Bay, NY



Project:	CTH1901
Date:	9/28/2020
Designed by:	TM
Drawn by:	PH
Approved by:	TM
Figure No:	1



PWGC
CLIENT DRIVEN SOLUTIONS

P.W. Grosser Consulting, Inc.

630 Johnson Ave., Suite 7
Bohemia, NY 11716
Ph: 631-589-6353 • Fax: 631-589-8705
pwgc.info@pwgros.com



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, PC

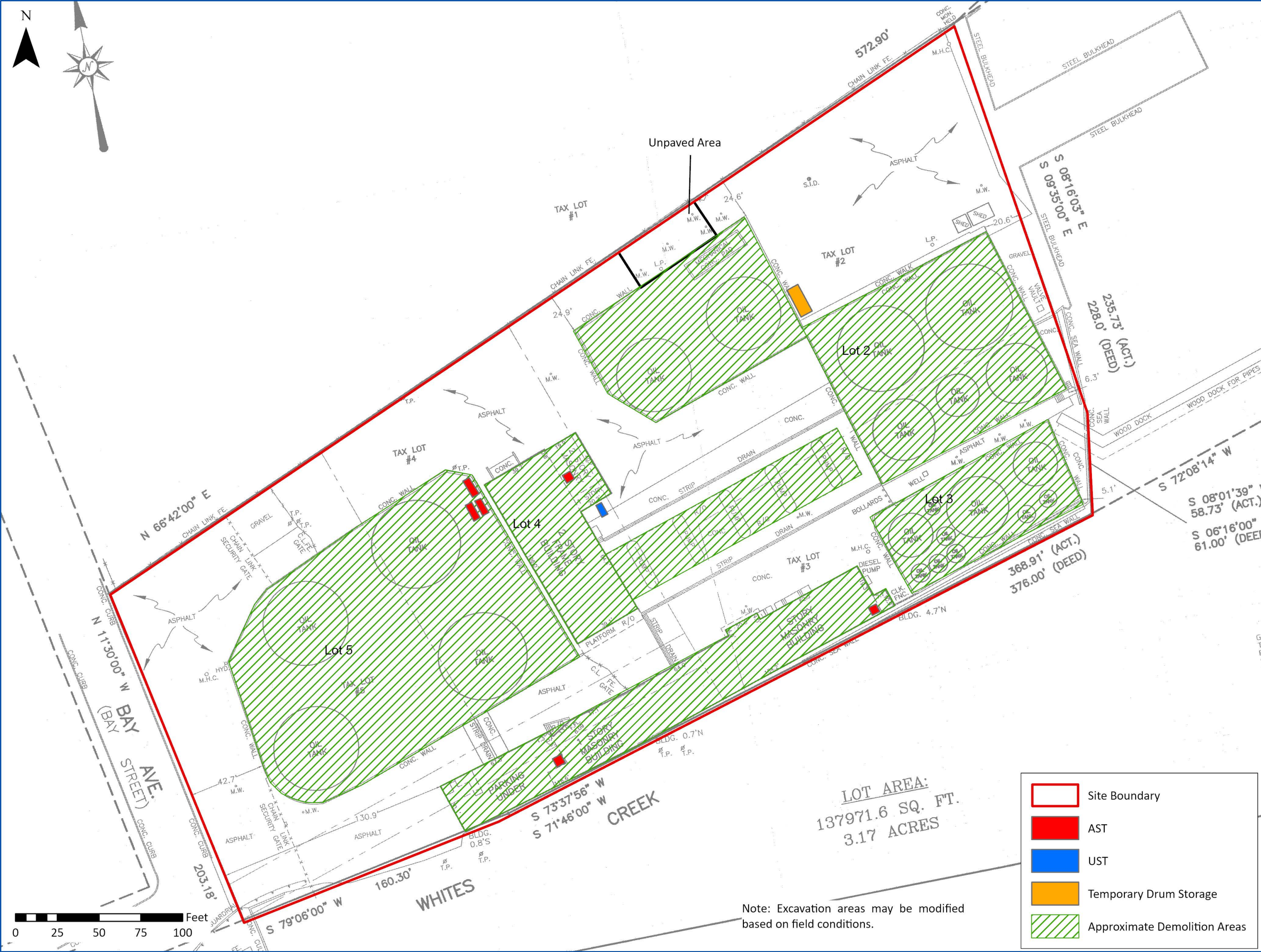
UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

[illegible]

DRAWING INFORMATION:		
Project:	CTH1901	Designed by:
Date:	10/10/2025	Drawn by:
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Approved by:

1 Commander Square
Oyster Bay, NY

FIGURE NO:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, PC

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

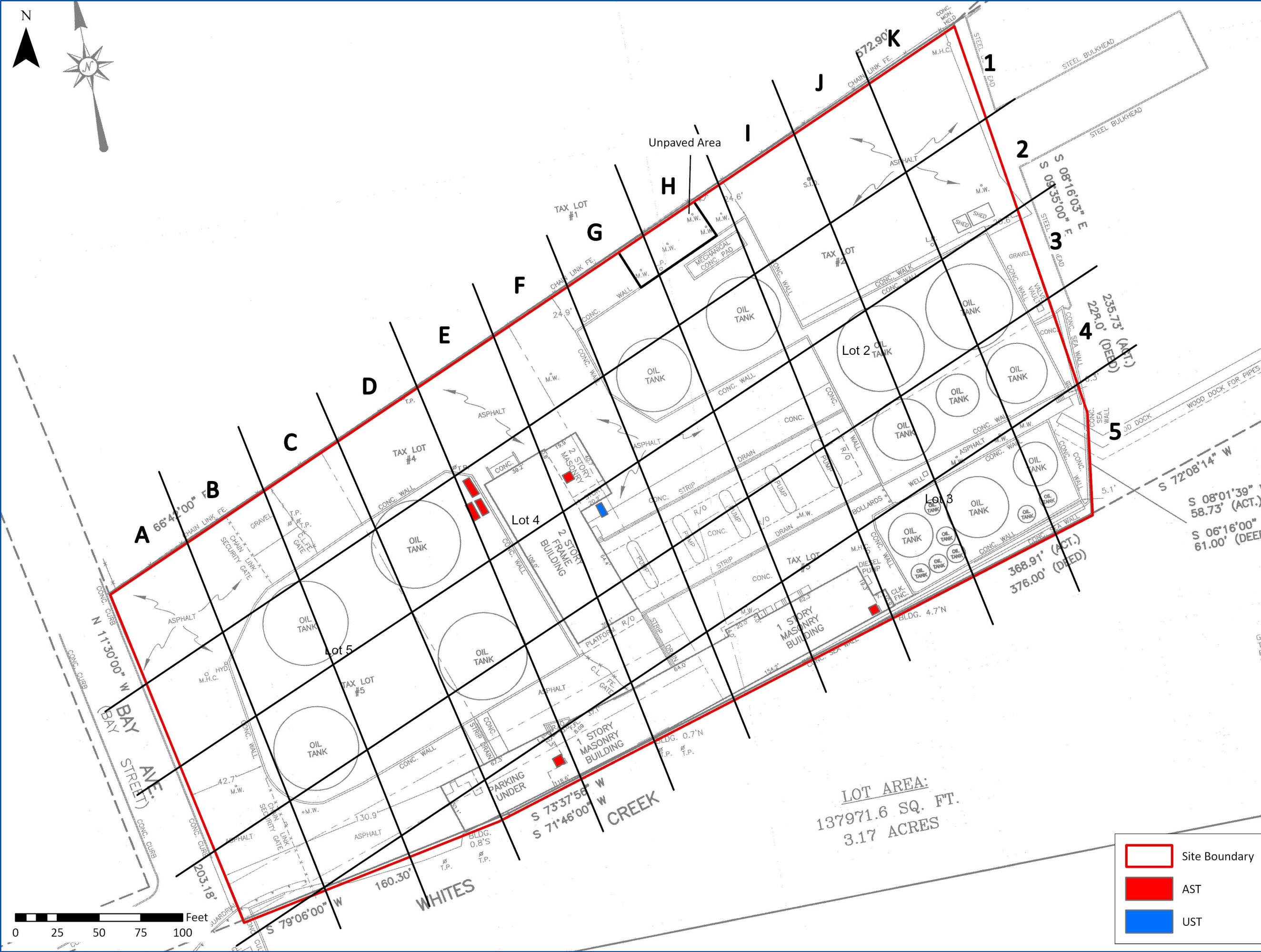
[illegible]

Anticipated Demolition Areas

FIGURE NO:

Note: Excavation areas may be modified based on field conditions.

-  Site Boundary
 AST
 UST
 Temporary Drum Storage
 Approximate Demolition Areas



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, PC

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

DRAWING PREPARED FOR:

REVISION	DATE	INITIAL	COMMENTS

Site Plan with Alphanumeric Grid

FIGURE NO:

TABLES



Table 1
Former Commander Oil Terminal (C130244)
Interim Remedial Measure - Tank Details

Tank ID	Type	Capacity (gallons)	Contents or Former Contents	Status
001	AST	2,000	Ethylbenzene & Xylenes	Out of service
002	AST	2,000	Naphthalene	Out of service
1	AST	91,896	Diesel	Out of service
2	AST	136,835	Diesel	Out of service
3	AST	91,896	Diesel	Out of service
4	AST	5,838	Diesel	Out of service
5	AST	5,838	Unleaded Gasoline	Out of service
6	AST	22,260	Diesel	Out of service
7	AST	22,260	Diesel	Out of service
8	AST	22,260	Diesel	Out of service
9	AST	14,784	Empty	Out of service
10	AST	94,668	Unleaded Gasoline	Out of service
11	AST	186,606	Ethanol	Out of service
12	AST	23,226	Empty	Out of service
15	AST	196,756	Ethanol	Out of service
16	AST	471,198	Unleaded Gasoline	Out of service
17	AST	471,282	Unleaded Gasoline	Out of service
18	AST	508,158	Unleaded Gasoline	Out of service
19	AST	496,818	Unleaded Gasoline	Out of service
20	AST	705,012	No. 1, 2 or 4 Fuel Oil	Out of service
21	AST	705,012	No. 1, 2 or 4 Fuel Oil	Out of service
22	AST	676,788	No. 1, 2 or 4 Fuel Oil	Out of service
23	AST	676,788	No. 1, 2 or 4 Fuel Oil	Out of service
24	AST	3,000	Ethylbenzene & Xylenes	Out of service
27	AST	275	Diesel	Out of service
30	AST	275	No. 2 Fuel Oil	Active
31	AST	275	No. 2 Fuel Oil	Active
N/A	UST	1000	Unknown	Out of service

Table 2
Former Commander Oil Terminal (C130244)
Interim Remedial Measure - Emergency Contact List

Role	Organization	Name	Phone	Cell
Project Manager	PWGC	Thomas Melia, PG	631-589-6353 ext. 108	516-315-6002
Remedial Engineer	PWGC	Brian Heflich, PE	631-589-6353 ext. 156	516-315-6231
Field Team Leader	PWGC	TBD	TBD	TBD
Demolition Contractor Project Manager	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Demolition Contractor Site Supervisor	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Owner Representative	Commander Terminals Holdings LLC	William Schaefer	516-622-8200	631-241-4247
Owner Representative	Commander Terminals Holdings LLC	Jack Simmons	516-622-8200	201-888-0609
Emergency Reponse Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Analytical Laboratory	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

Table 3

Compounds Detected in Exceedance of NYSDEC AWQS
Former Commander Oil (C130244)

Compounds Detected in Exceedance of NYSDEC AWQS ¹		CAS Number
Volatile Organic Compounds		
1,1-Dichloroethene		75-35-4
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene		95-93-2
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene		95-63-6
Benzene		71-43-2
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene		156-59-2
Ethylbenzene		100-41-4
Isopropylbenzene		98-82-8
Methyl tert butyl ether		1634-04-4
n-Butylbenzene		104-51-8
n-Propylbenzene		103-65-1
Naphthalene		91-20-3
p-Chlorotoluene		106-43-4
p/m-Xylene		179601-23-1
sec-Butylbenzene		135-98-8
Toluene		108-88-3
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene		156-60-5
Trichloroethene		79-01-6
Xylenes, Total		1330-20-7
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds		
1,4-Dioxane		123-91-1
Benzo(a)anthracene		56-55-3
Benzo(a)pyrene		50-32-8
Benzo(b)fluoranthene		205-99-2
Benzo(k)fluoranthene		207-08-9
Chrysene		218-01-9
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene		193-39-5
Isophorone		78-59-1
Naphthalene		91-20-3
Phenol		108-95-2
Metals*		
Iron		7439-89-6
Magnesium		7439-95-4
Manganese		7439-96-5
Sodium		7440-23-5
Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances		
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)		335-67-1
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)		1763-23-1

1-NYSDEC TOGS 1.1.1, Class GA Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values, Table 1, June 1998

*Includes dissolved metals concentration exceedances only

APPENDIX A

GLOBAL CLOSURE DOCUMENTATION



STEPHEN GRONOA/CMC 659
(516) 650-9652

NYMET

CHEMIST CERTIFICATE
SERIAL NO. 42122A

GLOBAL
Survey Requested by
AGSTS

GLOBAL
Owner or Agent
AGSTS

4-21-22
Date

Oyster Bay NY
Specific Location of Tank

ULSD DIESEL FUEL
Product

O2 LEL H2S CO THC VIs
Test Method

Time Survey Completed

Nº1 AGST ULSD
Nº3 AGST " "
Nº4 AGST " "
Nº17 AGST " "
Nº18 AGST " "
Nº19 AGST " "
Nº20 AGST " "
Nº21 AGST " "
Nº23 AGST " "

ATMOSPHERE SAFE FOR WORKERS

SAFE FOR LIMITED HOT WORK

SAFE FOR API 653

ALL TANKS: O2% LEL%
20.8 0

H2S, CO
NONE

HYDROCARBONS
≤ 5 ppm

DETECTED

HOT WORK LIMITATIONS! HOT WORK NOT PERMITTED DIRECTLY
ON TANK FLOORS (LIFT LIKE A COIN
PONTONS EXCLUDED BEFORE CUTTING)

In the event of physical or atmospheric changes affecting the STANDARD OF SAFETY DESIGNATIONS assigned to any of all the above spaces, this certificate is voided; if in any doubt. Immediately stop all work and contact the undersigned Marine Chemist. Unless otherwise stated on the Certificate, all spaces are to be reinspected daily or more often as necessary by the competent person or the authority having jurisdiction as applicable in support of work prior to entry or commencement of work.

QUALIFICATIONS: Manipulation of valves or closure equipment tending to alter conditions in pipe lines, tanks or compartments subject to gas accumulation, unless specifically approved in this Certificate, requires re-inspection and/or re-issue of Certificate for the spaces so affected. All lines, vents, heating coils, valves, roof pontoons, support columns, floats, and similarly enclosed appurtenances, including tank floor, shall be considered "not safe" unless otherwise specifically designated.

STANDARD SAFETY DESIGNATIONS (partial list, paraphrased from NFPA 306.)

ATMOSPHERE SAFE FOR WORKERS: In the compartment or space so designated (a) the oxygen content of the atmosphere is at least 19.5 percent by volume and not greater than 22 percent by volume; (b) the concentration of flammable materials is below 10 percent of the lower explosive limit; (c) any toxic materials in the atmosphere associated with cargo, fuel, tank coatings, inerting mediums, or fumigants are within permissible concentrations at the time of the inspection.

NOT SAFE FOR WORKERS: Means that in the compartment or space so designated, the requirements of Safe for Workers have not been met.

ENTER WITH RESTRICTIONS: Means that in any compartment or space so designated, entry for work may be made only if conditions of proper protective equipment, clothing, and time are as specified.

SAFE FOR HOT WORK: In the compartment or space so designated (a) the oxygen content of the atmosphere is not greater than 22 percent by volume; (b) the concentration of flammable materials in the atmosphere is less than 10 percent of the lower explosive limit; (c) the residues, scale, or preservative coatings are cleaned sufficiently to prevent the spread of fire and are not capable of producing a higher concentration than permitted by (a) or (b).

SAFE FOR LIMITED HOT WORK: In the compartment or space so designated (a) portions of the space meet the requirements for Safe for Hot Work and Partial Cleaning, as applicable, or (b) portions of the space shall meet the requirements for Safe for Hot Work, as applicable, and the nature or type of hot work is limited or restricted.

NOT SAFE FOR HOT WORK: Means that in the compartment so designated, the requirements of Safe for Hot Work have not been met.

Lines have been blanked in accordance with API 2207 section 2.2.3. Repairs on tank bottoms must be treated in accordance with API 2207 section 4.

CHEMIST'S ENDORSEMENT. This is to certify that I have personally determined that all spaces in the foregoing list are in accordance with NFPA 306 Control of Gas Hazards and have found the condition of each to be in accordance with its assigned designation.

"The undersigned acknowledges receipt of this Certificate and understands conditions and limitations under which it was issued."

This Certificate is based on conditions existing at the time the inspection herein set forth was completed and is issued subject to compliance with all qualifications and instructions.

Signed

Name

Company

Date

Signed

Chemist

Certificate No.

STEPHEN GRONDA / CMC 659

516-650-9652

CHEMIST CERTIFICATE
SERIAL NO. 429229

GLOBAL

Survey Requested by

AGST(s), Dock Line

Vessel/Tank

DIESEL (2 oil)

Product

GLOBAL

Owner or Agent

AGST(s), Dock Line GLOBAL Oyster Bay

Type of Vessel

O2, LEL, H2S, CO, THC, HS

Test Method

4-29-22

Date

Specific Location of Tank

10:15

Time Survey Completed

AGST N° 2, 16, & 22

ATMOSPHERE SAFE FOR WORKERS

All: O2% 20.8 LEL% 0 H2S, CO NONE

SAFE FOR LIMITED HOT WORK

DETECTED

SAFE FOR API 653

HOT WORK LIMITATIONS: HOT WORK NOT PERMITTED ON
FLOATING ROOF PONTOONS
OR DIRECTLY ON TANK FLOORS

Dock Line O2% 14% LEL% 0

DOCK LINE IS SAFE FOR
CARETAKER STATUS

In the event of physical or atmospheric changes affecting the STANDARD OF SAFETY DESIGNATIONS assigned to any of all the above spaces, this certificate is voided; If in any doubt, immediately stop all work and contact the undersigned Marine Chemist. Unless otherwise stated on the Certificate, all spaces are to be reinspected daily or more often as necessary by the competent person or the authority having jurisdiction as applicable is support of work prior to entry or recommencement of work.

QUALIFICATIONS: Manipulation of valves or closure equipment leading to alter conditions in pipe lines, tanks or compartments subject to gas accumulation, unless specifically approved in this Certificate, requires re-inspection and/or re-issue of Certificate for the spaces so affected. All lines, vents, heating coils, valves, roof pontoons, support columns, floats, and similarly enclosed appurtenances, including tank floor, shall be considered "not safe" unless otherwise specifically designated.

STANDARD SAFETY DESIGNATIONS (partial list, paraphrased from NFPA 306.)

ATMOSPHERE SAFE FOR WORKERS: In the compartment or space so designated (a) the oxygen content of the atmosphere is at least 19.5 percent by volume and not greater than 22 percent by volume; (b) the concentration of flammable materials is below 10 percent of the lower explosive limit; (c) any toxic materials in the atmosphere associated with cargo, fuel, tank coatings, inerting mediums, or fumigants are within permissible concentrations at the time of the inspection.

NOT SAFE FOR WORKERS: Means that in the compartment or space so designated, the requirements of Safe for Workers have not been met.

ENTER WITH RESTRICTIONS: Means that in any compartment or space so designated, entry for work may be made only if conditions of proper protective equipment, clothing, and time are as specified.

SAFE FOR HOT WORK: In the compartment or space so designated (a) the oxygen content of the atmosphere is not greater than 22 percent by volume; (b) the concentration of flammable materials in the atmosphere is less than 10 percent of the lower explosive limit; (c) the residues, scale, or preservative coatings are cleaned sufficiently to prevent the spread of fire and are not capable of producing a higher concentration than permitted by (a) or (b).

SAFE FOR LIMITED HOT WORK: In the compartment or space so designated (a) portions of the space meet the requirements for Safe for Hot Work and Partial Cleaning, as applicable, or (b) portions of the space shall meet the requirements for Safe for Hot Work, as applicable, and the nature or type of hot work is limited or restricted.

NOT SAFE FOR HOT WORK: Means that in the compartment so designated, the requirements of Safe for Hot Work have not been met.

Lines have been blanked in accordance with API 2207 section 2.2.3. Repairs on tank bottoms must be treated in accordance with API 2207 section 4.

CHEMIST'S ENDORSEMENT. This is to certify that I have personally determined that all spaces in the foregoing list are in accordance with NFPA 306 Control of Gas Hazards and have found the condition of each to be in accordance with its assigned designation.

"The undersigned acknowledges receipt of this Certificate and understands conditions and limitations under which it was issued."

Signed

Taylor

Company

This Certificate is based on conditions existing at the time the inspection herein set forth was completed and is issued subject to compliance with all qualifications and instructions.

Signed

4-29-22

Date

Gronda CMC 659

Chemist

Certificate No.

API 653 Out-of-Service Inspection Report
for
Global Companies, LLC
Tank No. 21
Oyster Bay, NY



May 20, 2021 and June 2, 2021
Page 26 of 68

4.2.3 BOTTOM TABLES

BOTTOM PLATE READINGS
(in inches)

PLATE NO.	Reading
1	0.240
2	0.254
3	0.247
4	0.250
5	0.224
6	0.244
7	0.253
8	0.248
9	0.244
10	0.220
11	0.246
12	0.244
13	0.246
14	0.244
15	0.244
16	0.250
17	0.245
18	0.249
19	0.251
20	0.245
21	0.244
22	0.239
23	0.237
24	0.249
25	0.244
Avg.:	0.244
Min.:	0.220

Post-Repair Inspection Report
for
Global Companies, LLC
Tank No. 20
Oyster Bay, NY



November 30, 2021
Page 30 of 70

1.3 BOTTOM TABLES (CONT'D.)

BOTTOM PLATE READINGS
(in inches)

PLATE NO.	Reading
1	0.243
2	0.241
3	0.240
4	0.251
5	0.251
6	0.249
7	0.252
8	0.254
9	0.257
10	0.251
11	0.249
12	0.248
13	0.237
14	0.236
15	0.252
16	0.250
17	0.245
18	0.251
19	0.241
20	0.249
21	0.248
22	0.247
23	0.246
24	0.249
25	0.251
Avg.:	0.248
Min.:	0.236

APPENDIX B

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN



FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
1 COMMANDER SQUARE
OYSTER BAY, NEW YORK
NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation, Region 1
50 Circle Road
Stony Brook, New York 11794

PREPARED FOR:

Commander Terminals Holdings LLC
255 South Street
Oyster Bay, New York 11771

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, PC
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James Rhodes, PG, COO

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

PWGC Project Number: CTH1901

REVISED OCTOBER 2025

**HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244**

TABLE OF CONTENTS		PAGE
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment, and Amendments	1
1.2	Daily Safety Meetings.....	1
1.3	Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities	1
2.0	SITE DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY	3
2.1	Site Description	3
2.2	Environmental History	3
3.0	POTENTIAL HAZARDS AT THE SITE	4
3.1	Chemical Hazards	4
3.2	Biological Hazards	4
3.2.1	Animals.....	4
3.2.2	Insects	4
3.3	Physical Hazards.....	4
3.3.1	Temperature Extremes	4
3.3.2	Steam, Heat, and Splashing.....	5
3.3.3	Noise	5
3.3.4	Fire and Explosion	5
3.3.5	Manual Lifting/Material Handling	5
3.3.6	Slips, Trips, and Falls.....	5
3.3.7	Heavy Equipment Operation.....	5
3.3.8	Electrocution	5
4.0	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	6
4.1	Level D.....	6
4.2	Level C	6
4.3	Level B	7
5.0	CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN	8
5.1	Emergency Equipment at the Site.....	8
5.2	Emergency Telephone Numbers.....	8
5.3	Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency	8
5.4	Medical Emergencies	9
5.5	Fire or Explosion.....	9
5.6	Evacuation Routes.....	9

TABLES

TABLE 1	Potential Contaminants of Concerns

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	HASP Acceptance & Acknowledgment Form
APPENDIX B	HASP Amendment Form
APPENDIX C	Safety Data Sheets
APPENDIX D	Heat and Cold Protocols
APPENDIX E	Hospital Route Map
APPENDIX F	Field Accident Report

STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

Site employees may be exposed to chemical contaminants of concern identified within soil, water or air during project activities to be performed at the subject site. P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, PC (PWGC's) policy is to minimize the possibility of work-related exposure through awareness and qualified supervision, health and safety training, use of appropriate personal protective equipment, and the following activity specific safety protocols contained in this Health and Safety Plan (HASP). PWGC has established a guidance program to implement this policy in a manner that protects personnel to the maximum reasonable extent.

This HASP describes emergency response procedures for actual and potential chemical hazards. Persons are to acknowledge that they understand the potential hazards and the contents of this Health and Safety policy by signing off on receipt of their individual copy of the document. Contractors and suppliers are retained as independent contractors and are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their own employees as it relates to general construction practices.



ACRONYMS

APR	Air Purifying Respirator
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standard
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
HASP	Health & Safety Plan
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
MOSF	Major Oil Storage Facility
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration
OVA	Organic Vapor Analyzer
PFAS	Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
ppm	Parts Per Million
PWGC	P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C.
RI	Remedial Investigation
RRSCO	Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objective
SCBA	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
UST	Underground Storage Tank
UUSCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objective
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed by PWGC for the Former Commander Oil Terminal Site located at One Commander Square, Oyster Bay, New York to protect project personnel, visitors, and the public from exposure to hazardous materials or wastes. In accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Final rule, this HASP, including the attachments, addresses safety and health hazards relating to work activities at the site and is based on the best information available. The HASP may be revised by PWGC upon receipt of new information regarding the Site conditions. Changes will be documented by written amendments.

1.1 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment, and Amendments

The Site Safety Officer (SSO) is responsible for informing personnel entering the work area of the contents of this plan and ensuring that each person signs the safety plan acknowledging the Site hazards and procedures required to minimize exposure to adverse effects of these hazards. A copy of the Acknowledgement Form is included in **Appendix A**.

Site conditions may warrant an amendment to the HASP. Amendments to the HASP are acknowledged by completing forms included in **Appendix B**.

1.2 Daily Safety Meetings

Each day before work begins the SSO will hold safety (tailgate or tool box) meetings to ensure that on-site personnel understand the Site conditions and operating procedures and to address safety questions and concerns. Meeting minutes and attendance will be recorded. Project staff will discuss and remedy health and safety issues at these meetings.

1.3 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities

The following key personnel are planned for this project:

- Project Manager – Thomas Melia, PG
- Site Safety Officer (SSO) – PWGC designee (TBD)

The project manager is responsible for overall project administration and, with guidance from the SSO, for supervising the implementation of this HASP. The safety officer will conduct daily (tail gate or toolbox) safety meetings at the Site and oversee daily safety issues. Each subcontractor and supplier (defined as an OSHA employer) is also responsible for the health and safety of its employees. If there is any dispute about health and safety or project activities, on-site personnel will attempt to resolve the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved at the Site, then the project manager will be consulted.



If the incident involved a construction worker, the General Contractor or subcontractor that employed the worker must report every incident that occurred on every construction site subject to permitting by the Department. Regardless of whether the incident involved a violation of this Code or any other law or rule, the incident must be reported if it resulted in either:

- Fatality to any individual, including a member of the general public or a construction worker.
- An injury to any individual, including a member of the general public or a construction worker, that requires transport by emergency medical services or requires immediate emergency care at a hospital or offsite medical clinic.

In addition to these reporting requirements, the project manager is responsible for ensuring that PWGC personnel assigned to the Site have the appropriate training.

The SSO is responsible for the following:

1. Educating personnel about information in this HASP and other safety requirements to be observed during Site operations, including, but not limited to, designation of work zones and levels of protection and emergency procedures dealing with fire and first aid.
2. Coordinating Site safety decisions with the project manager.
3. Monitoring the condition and status of known on-site hazards specified in this HASP.
4. Maintaining the work zone entry/exit log and Site entry/exit log.
5. Maintaining records of safety problems, corrective measures and documentation of chemical exposures or physical injuries (the SSO will document these conditions in a bound notebook and maintain a copy of the notebook on-site).
6. Reporting injuries/incidences that occur at the Site, regardless of if it includes a PWGC employee or other person on the Site, to the project manager as soon as possible following the incident.

The person who observes safety concerns and potential hazards that have not been addressed in the daily safety meetings should immediately report their observations/concerns to the SSO or appropriate key personnel.



2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY

2.1 Site Description

The site is located at 1 Commander Square, Oyster Bay, New York. The site is located within the Town of Oyster Bay and Nassau County. The site is identified as Section 27, Block 16, Lots 2, 3, 4, and 5 in the Nassau County Tax Map. The Site measures approximately 3.17 acres and is bounded by a commercial property (boat storage, shellfish farm) to the north, White's Creek to the south, Oyster Bay Harbor to the east, and Bay Avenue to the west.

The site is currently occupied by an out-of-service Major Oil Storage Facility (MOSF) consisting of the following:

- One single-story operations building on the southern portion of the site.
- One single-story garage building on the central portion of the site which houses the fire suppression system room and boiler room.
- A total of 27 ASTs as follows:
 - 21 large capacity ASTs (5,838-gallons to 705,012-gallons) within four separate concrete containment dikes.
 - Two 2,000-gallon and one 3,000-gallon ASTs within the westernmost concrete containment dike.
 - One 15-gallon AST and one 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within the garage area of the operations building.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within a covered parking area at the west end of the operations building.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within the storage building.
 - All of the ASTs are empty, with the exception of the two 275-gallon ASTs at the operations building.

2.2 Environmental History

A Remedial Investigation (RI) and Supplemental RI were conducted in May/June 2020 and November 2023. The RI and SRI have identified the impact detailed below. Previous environmental investigations identified similar contaminants. Copies of environmental investigation documentation will be provided to site workers on request.

- Impact to soils throughout the property including VOCs, SVOCs, metals and PFAS at concentrations exceeding their respective NYSDEC UUSCOs and/or RRSCOs.
- Impact to groundwater beneath the property including VOCs, SVOCs, metals, PFAS and 1,4-dioxane exceeding their respective NYSDEC AWQS or guidance values.
- VOC impact to soil vapor beneath the site



3.0 POTENTIAL HAZARDS AT THE SITE

This section presents an assessment of the chemical, biological, and physical hazards that may be encountered.

3.1 Chemical Hazards

Environmental investigations at the site have identified:

- VOCs, SVOCs, metals and PFAS in soil at concentrations exceeding their respective NYSDEC UUSCOs and/or RRSCOs.
- VOCs, SVOCs, metals, PFAS and 1,4-dioxane in groundwater exceeding their respective NYSDEC AWQS or guidance values.
- VOCs in soil vapor.

A list of potential contaminants of concern based on preliminary RI and SRI data is included in **Table 1**. Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) for contaminants of concern are included in **Appendix C**.

3.2 Biological Hazards

Work will be performed in a suburban setting. During the course of the project, there is potential for workers to come into contact with biological hazards such as animals or insects.

3.2.1 *Animals*

The site is a waterfront property located in a suburban area. It is possible that dogs, cats, rodents, sea birds, and birds of prey may be present. Workers shall use discretion and avoid contact with animals.

3.2.2 *Insects*

Insects, such as mosquitoes, ticks, bees, and wasps may be present during certain times of the year. Workers will be encouraged to wear appropriate repellents, provided they do not contain PFAS compounds, and PPE, if deemed necessary, when working in areas where insects are expected to be present.

3.3 Physical Hazards

During the project, there is potential for workers to come into contact with physical hazards such as heat stress, cold stress, noise, fire, airplanes, and explosions.

3.3.1 *Temperature Extremes*

Heat Stress

Heat stress is a significant potential hazard, which is greatly exacerbated with the use of PPE in hot environments. The potential hazards of working in hot environments include dehydration, cramps, heat rash, heat exhaustion, and heat stroke.

Cold Stress

At certain times of the year, workers may be exposed to the hazards of working in cold environments. Potential hazards in cold environments include frostbite, trench foot or immersion foot, hypothermia as well as slippery surfaces, brittle equipment, and poor judgment.



PWGC's Heat/Cold Stress Protocols are specified in **Appendix D**.

3.3.2 Steam, Heat, and Splashing

Exposure to steam, heat, and splashing hazards can occur during steam cleaning activities. Splashing can also occur during well development and sampling activities. Exposure to steam, heat, and splashing can result in scalding or burns, eye injury, and puncture wounds.

3.3.3 Noise

Noise is a potential hazard associated with the operation of heavy equipment, drill rigs, pumps, and engines. Workers will wear hearing protection while in the work zone when these types of machinery are operating.

3.3.4 Fire and Explosion

When conducting heavy equipment and/or drilling activities, the opportunity of encountering fire and explosion hazards may exist from encountering underground utilities, from the use of diesel engine equipment, propane, liquefied petroleum gas, and other potential ignition sources. During dry periods there is an increased chance of forest and brush fires starting at the Site. No smoking will be permitted at the site and all operations involving potential ignition sources will be monitored continuously (fire watch).

3.3.5 Manual Lifting/Material Handling

Manual lifting of heavy objects may be required. Failure to follow proper lifting technique can result in back injuries and strains. Back injuries are a serious concern as they are the most common workplace injury, often resulting in lost or restricted work time, and long treatment and recovery periods.

3.3.6 Slips, Trips, and Falls

Working in and around the Site will pose slip, trip, and fall hazards due to slippery surfaces that may be oil covered, or from rough terrain, surfaces that are steep inclines, surfaced debris, or surfaces which are wet from rain or ice. Falls may result in twisted ankles, broken bones, head trauma, or back injuries.

3.3.7 Heavy Equipment Operation

Working with or near heavy equipment poses many potential hazards, including electrocution, fire/explosion, being struck by or against, or pinched/caught/crushed by, and can result in serious physical harm.

3.3.8 Electrocution

Encountering underground utilities may pose electrical hazards to workers. Additionally, overhead electrical lines can be a concern during heavy equipment and/or drilling operations. Potential adverse effects of electrical hazards include burns and electrocution, which could result in death.



4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be selected in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(c), (g), and 1910.132. Protective equipment shall be National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) approved and respiratory protection shall conform to OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.133 and 1910.134 specifications; head protection shall conform to 1910.135; eye and face protection shall conform to 1910.133; and foot protection shall conform to 1910.136. The only true difference among the levels of protection from D thru B is the addition of the type of respiratory protection. It is anticipated that work will be performed in Level D PPE.

4.1 Level D

Level D PPE shall be donned when the atmosphere contains no known hazards and work functions preclude splashes, immersion, or the potential for inhalation of, or contact with, hazardous concentrations of harmful chemicals. Level D PPE consists of:

- Standard work uniform, coveralls, or tyvek, as needed.
- Steel toe (or equivalent) work boots.
- Hard hat.
- Gloves, as needed.
- Safety glasses.
- Hearing protection.
- Equipment replacements are available as needed.

4.2 Level C

Level C PPE shall be donned when the concentrations of measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed background concentrations, using a portable organic vapor analyzer (OVA), or equivalent, but are less than 5 parts per million (ppm). The specifications on the air purifying respirator (APR) filters used must be appropriate for contaminants identified or expected to be encountered. Level C PPE shall be donned when the identified contaminants have adequate warning properties and criteria for using APR have been met. Level C PPE consists of:

- Chemical resistant or coated tyvek coveralls.
- Steel-toe (or equivalent) work boots.
- Chemical resistant over boots or disposable boot covers.
- Disposable inner gloves (surgical gloves).
- Disposable outer gloves.
- Full face APR fitted with organic vapor/dust and mist filters or filters appropriate for the identified or expected contaminants.
- Hard hat.
- Splash shield, as needed.



- Ankles/wrists taped with duct tape.

The Site safety officer will verify if Level C is appropriate by checking organic vapor concentrations using compound and/or class-specific detector tubes.

4.3 Level B

Level B PPE shall be donned when the contaminants have not been identified and/or the concentrations of unknown measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed 5 ppm, using a portable OVA, or equivalent. Level B PPE shall be donned if the Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) of a known contaminant is exceeded. If a contaminant is identified or is expected to be encountered for which NIOSH and/or OSHA recommend the use of a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) when that contaminant is present, Level B PPE shall be donned even though the total organic vapors in the breathing zone may not exceed 5 ppm. Level B shall be donned for confined space entry, and when the atmosphere is oxygen deficient (oxygen less than 19.5%) or potentially oxygen deficient. If Level B PPE is required for a task, at least three people shall be donned in Level B at any one time during that task. PPE shall only be donned at the direction of the Site safety officer. Level B PPE consists of:

- Supplied air SCBA or air line system with five minute egress system.
- Chemical resistant coveralls.
- Steel-toe (or equivalent) work boots;
- Chemical resistant over boots or disposable boot covers.
- Disposable inner gloves.
- Disposable outer gloves.
- Hard hat.
- Ankles/wrists taped.

The exact PPE ensemble is decided on a site-by-site basis by the SSO with the intent to provide the most protective and efficient worker PPE.



5.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Site personnel must be prepared in the event of an emergency. Emergencies can take many forms including illnesses, injuries, chemical exposure, fires, explosions, spills, leaks, releases of harmful contaminants, or sudden changes in the weather.

Emergency telephone numbers and a map to the hospital (**Appendix E**) will be posted in a designated location at the site. Site personnel should be familiar with the emergency procedures, and the locations of the Site, first aid, and communication equipment.

5.1 Emergency Equipment at the Site

Emergency equipment at the site will include the list below. Additional equipment may be added at the discretion of the SSO or project manager.

- Private telephones: Site personnel.
- Two-way radios: Site personnel where necessary.
- Emergency Alarms: Site vehicle horns. Air horns will be supplied to personnel at the discretion of the SSO.
- First aid kits: Site, in vehicles or office.
- Fire extinguisher: Site, in office or on equipment.

5.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers

Police/Fire/Ambulance	911
Local Emergency Medical Center (Syosset Hospital)	516-496-6400
NYSDEC Spills Division	800-457-7362
NYSDEC Region 1 DER	631-444-0240
National Response Center	800-424-8802
Poison Control	800-222-1222
PWGC Headquarters	631-589-6353

5.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency

The project manager is primarily responsible for responding to and correcting any emergency situations. However, in the absence of the project manager, the Site safety officer shall act as the project manager's on-site designee and perform the following tasks:

- Take appropriate measures to protect personnel.
- Ensure that appropriate federal, state, and local agencies are informed and emergency response plans are coordinated. In the event of fire or explosion, the local fire department should be summoned immediately. If toxic materials are released to the air, the local authorities should be informed in order to assess the need for evacuation.



- Ensure appropriate decontamination, treatment, or testing for exposed or injured personnel.
- Determine the cause of incidents and make recommendations to prevent recurrence.
- Ensure that all required reports have been prepared.

5.4 Medical Emergencies

A person who becomes ill or injured, first aid will be administered while waiting for an ambulance or paramedics. A Field Accident Report (**Appendix F**) must be filled out for any injury.

A person transporting an injured/exposed person to a clinic or hospital for treatment will take the directions to the hospital and information on the chemical(s) to which they may have been exposed.

5.5 Fire or Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion, the local fire department will be summoned immediately. The Site safety officer or his designated alternate will advise the fire commander of the location, nature and identification of the hazardous materials at the Site. If it is safe to do so, Site personnel may:

- Use fire fighting equipment available at the Site.
- Remove or isolate flammable or other hazardous materials that may contribute to the fire.

5.6 Evacuation Routes

Evacuation routes established by work area locations for each Site will be reviewed prior to commencing Site operations. As the work areas change, the evacuation routes will be altered accordingly, and the new route will be reviewed.

Under extreme emergency conditions, evacuation is to be immediate without regard for equipment. The evacuation signal will be a continuous blast of a vehicle horn, if possible, and/or by verbal/radio communication. When evacuating the Site personnel will follow these instructions:

- Keep upwind of smoke, vapors, or spill location.
- Exit through the decontamination corridor if possible.
- If evacuation through the decontamination corridor is not possible, personnel should remove contaminated clothing once they are in a safe location and leave it near the exclusion zone or in a safe place.
- The Site safety officer will conduct a head count to ensure that all personnel have been evacuated safely. The head count will be correlated to the Site and/or exclusion zone entry/exit log.
- If emergency Site evacuation is necessary, all personnel are to escape the emergency situation and decontaminate to the maximum extent practical.



TABLES



Table 1

Potential Contaminants of Concern
Former Commander Oil (C130244)

Potential Contaminants of Concern	CAS Number
Petroleum Products Formerly Stored at the Site	
Gasoline	8006-61-9
Diesel Fuel/#2 Fuel Oil	68476-34-6
Volatile Organic Compounds	
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	95-93-2
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6
Benzene	71-43-2
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4
Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8
Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4
n-Butylbenzene	104-51-8
n-Propylbenzene	103-65-1
p-Chlorotoluene	106-43-4
p/m-Xylene	179601-23-1
sec-Butylbenzene	135-98-8
Toluene	108-88-3
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5
Trichloroethene	79-01-6
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4
Xylenes, Total	1330-20-7
Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds	
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1
Benzo(a)anthracene	56-55-3
Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9
Chrysene	218-01-9
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193-39-5
Isophorone	78-59-1
Naphthalene	91-20-3
Phenol	108-95-2
Metals	
Iron	7439-89-6
Lead	7439-92-1
Magnesium	7439-95-4
Manganese	7439-96-5
Mercury	7439-97-6
Sodium	7440-23-5
Zinc	7440-66-6
Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances	
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	335-67-1
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid (PFOS)	1763-23-1

APPENDIX A

HASP ACCEPTANCE & ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM



APPENDIX B HASP AMENDMENT FORM



HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENT FORM	
Site Name:	
Amendment Number:	
Reason for Amendment	
Alternative Procedures:	
Required Changes in PPE:	
Additional Information:	
Project Director Name/Signature:	Date:
Project Manager Name/Signature:	Date:
Site Safety Officer Name/Signature:	Date:



APPENDIX C

SAFETY DATA SHEETS



SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. SUBSTANCE AND SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Product Identifier

SRM Number: 2298

SRM Name: Sulfur in Gasoline (High Octane)

Other Means of Identification: Not applicable.

Recommended Use of This Material and Restrictions of Use

This Standard Reference Material (SRM) is a high octane unleaded motor gasoline (primarily an alkylate blend) intended for use in the evaluation of methods and the calibration of instruments used in the determination of total sulfur in gasoline or materials of similar matrix. A unit of SRM 2298 consists of 5 amber ampoules, each containing approximately 20 mL of gasoline.

Company Information

National Institute of Standards and Technology
Standard Reference Materials Program
100 Bureau Drive, Stop 2300
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20899-2300

Telephone: 301-975-2200

FAX: 301-948-3730

E-mail: SRMMSDS@nist.gov

Website: <http://www.nist.gov/srm>

Emergency Telephone ChemTrec:

1-800-424-9300 (North America)

+1-703-527-3887 (International)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Physical Hazard:	Flammable liquid	Category 2
Health Hazard:	Skin Irritation	Category 2
	Eye Irritation	Category 2B
	Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Category 1B
	Carcinogenicity	Category 1B
	Reproductive Toxicity	Category 2
	STOT, Single Exposure	Category 3
	STOT, Repeated Exposure	Category 1
	Aspiration Hazard	Category 1

Label Elements

Symbol



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statement(s)

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapor.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
H315+H320	Causes skin and eye irritation.
H340	May cause genetic effects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H373	May cause damage to organs (liver, kidneys, and nervous system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary Statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, hot surfaces. — No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical, ventilating, and lighting equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe fumes, mist, vapors, or spray.
P264	Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink, or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves, eye protection, protective clothing.
P301+P310+P331	If swallowed: Immediately call a doctor. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P302+P361+P352	If on skin (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water.
P304+P340	If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.
P305+P351+P338	If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308+P313	If exposed or concerned: Get medical attention.
P332+P337+P313	If skin or eye irritation occurs: get medical attention.
P362+P364	Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.
P403+P235+P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents and container according to local regulations.

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified: None.

Ingredients(s) with Unknown Acute Toxicity: None.

3. COMPOSITION AND INFORMATION ON HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

Substance: Gasoline

Other Designations: Synthetic gasoline blend.

Note: The concentrations of the compounds that are not listed in this section are below the reportable limit for hazardous components (1 % or greater) and carcinogens (0.1 % or greater), required by OSHA, 29 CFR 1910.1200 (g)(2)(i)(C)(1), for SDS information. For actual concentrations, see the NIST Certificate of Analysis.

Hazardous Component	CAS Number	EC Number (EINECS)	Nominal Mass Concentration (%)
Gasoline	8006-61-9	232-349-1	100
Individual Hazardous Components			
Benzene	71-43-2	200-753-7	1
n-Butane	106-97-8	203-448-7	2
Cyclopentane	287-92-3	206-016-6	4
2,3-Dimethylhexane	584-94-1	209-547-1	2
2,4-Dimethylhexane	589-43-5	209-649-6	4
2,5-Dimethylhexane	592-13-2	209-745-8	2
2,3-Dimethylpentane	565-59-3	209-208-0	3
2,4-Dimethylpentane	108-08-7	203-548-0	2
n-Hexane	110-54-3	203-777-6	1
Isopentane	78-78-4	201-142-8	9
2-Methylpentane	107-83-5	203-523-4	2
3-Methylpentane	96-14-0	202-481-4	1
n-Pentane	109-66-0	203-692-4	7
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	208-759-1	25
2,3,4-Trimethylpentane	565-75-3	209-292-6	13
Toluene	108-88-3	203-625-9	14

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of First Aid Measures

Inhalation: If adverse effects occur, remove to well-ventilated (uncontaminated) area. If breathing is difficult, qualified personnel may administer oxygen. If not breathing, qualified personnel should give artificial respiration. Seek immediate medical attention.

Skin Contact: Rinse affected skin with water for at least 15 minutes, then wash thoroughly with soap or mild detergent and water. If skin irritation persists, seek medical aid and bring the container or label.

Eye Contact: Immediately flush eyes, including under the eyelids, with copious amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Do not induce vomiting. Contact local poison control immediately; if vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to prevent aspiration. If unconscious, turn head to side; get medical attention immediately.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects, Acute and Delayed: Aspiration hazard, blood damage, liver damage, central nervous system depression, cancer hazard (in humans).

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary: If any of the above symptoms are present, seek immediate medical attention.

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Fire and Explosion Hazards: Severe fire hazard. Vapor/air mixtures are explosive above the flash point. Vapors or gases may ignite at distant ignition sources and flash back. See Section 9, "Physical and Chemical Properties" for flammability properties.

Extinguishing Media

Suitable: Regular dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water, or alcohol-resistant foam.

Unsuitable: None listed.

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical: Not applicable.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Fire-Fighters: Move container from fire area if it can be done without personal risk. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products. Wear full protective clothing and NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).

NFPA Ratings (0 = Minimal; 1 = Slight; 2 = Moderate; 3 = Serious; 4 = Severe)

Health = 3

Fire = 3

Reactivity = 0

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures: Use suitable protective equipment; see Section 8, "Exposure Controls and Personal Protection". Keep out of waters supplies and sewers.

Methods and Materials for Containment and Clean up: Avoid heat, flames, sparks and other sources of ignition. Stop leak if possible without personal risk, with water spray to reduce vapors. Absorb spilled material with sand or non-combustible material and collect in appropriate container for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Safe Handling Precautions: See Section 8, "Exposure Controls and Personal Protection".

Storage and Incompatible Materials: Store in a well-ventilated area. Keep separated from incompatible substances (see Section 10, "Stability and Reactivity").

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Limits			
Components	OSHA (PEL)	ACGIH (TLV)	NIOSH (REL)
Gasoline	There is no PEL for gasoline in general industry in 29 CFR 1910.1000 Z-1 Table. ^(a)	TWA: 300 ppm STEL: 500 ppm	NOEL ^(b)
<i>Individual Components of Reformulated Gasoline in SRM 2298 with occupational exposure limits.</i>			
Benzene	TWA: 1 ppm STEL: 5 ppm ^(c) Ceiling: 25 ppm ^(c) Action level: 0.5 ppm ^(d)	TWA: 0.5 ppm STEL: 2.5 ppm Skin ^(e)	TWA: 0.1 ppm STEL: 1 ppm IDLH: 500 ppm
n-Butane	NOEL	TWA: 1000 ppm	TWA: 800 ppm (1900 mg/m ³)
Cyclopentane	NOEL	TWA: 600 ppm	TWA: 600 ppm (1720 mg/m ³)
2,3-Dimethylpentane, 2,4-Dimethylpentane	NOEL	TWA: 400 ppm STEL: 500 ppm	NOEL
n-Hexane	TWA: 1800 mg/m ³ (500 ppm)	TWA: 50 ppm Skin ^(e)	TWA: 180 mg/m ³ (50 ppm) IDLH: 1100 ppm ^(f)
Isopentane	NOEL	TWA: 600 ppm	NOEL
n-Pentane	TWA: 1000 ppm (2950 mg/m ³)	TWA: 1000 ppm	TWA: 120 ppm (350 mg/m ³) Ceiling ^(c) : 610 ppm (1800 mg/m ³) IDLH: 1500 ppm ^(f)
Toluene	TWA: 200 ppm Ceiling: 300 ppm	TWA: 20 ppm	TWA: 375 mg/m ³ (100 ppm) STEL: 560 mg/m ³ (150 ppm) IDLH: 500 ppm

^(a) The composition of these materials varies greatly. The content of benzene, other aromatics and additives should be determined individually.

^(b) NOEL: No occupational exposure limits established.

^(c) 15 minutes.

^(d) Cancer hazard, flammable, see 29 CFR 1910.1028.

^(e) Skin – Potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route.

^(f) IDLH based off of 10 % LEL.

Engineering Controls: Provide local exhaust or process enclosure ventilation system. Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits.

Personal Protection Measures: In accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.132, subpart I, wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to minimize exposure to this material.

Respiratory Protection: If workplace conditions warrant a respirator, a respiratory protection program that meets OSHA 29CFR 1910.134 must be followed. Refer to NIOSH 42 CFR 84 for applicable certified respirators.

Eye Protection: Splash resistant safety goggles and emergency eyewash are recommended.

Skin and Body Protection: Chemical resistant clothing and gloves are recommended.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Properties	Gasoline
Molar Mass (g/mol)	not applicable
Molecular Formula	not applicable
Appearance (physical state, color, etc.)	clear, colorless to amber liquid
Odor	distinct odor
Odor threshold	0.25 ppm
pH	not available
Evaporation rate	not available

Properties	Gasoline
Melting point/freezing point	not available
Specific Gravity (water = 1)	0.7 to 0.8 at 15 °C
Density ^(a)	694.1 kg/m ³ at 15 °C
Vapor Pressure	not available
Vapor Density (air = 1)	3 to 4
Viscosity	not available
Solubilities	water: insoluble; soluble in absolute alcohol, ether, chloroform, and benzene
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	not available
Thermal Stability Properties	
Autoignition Temperature	280 °C to 456 °C (536 °F to 853 °F)
Thermal Decomposition	not applicable
Initial boiling point and boiling range	38 °C to 204 °C (100 °F to 399 °F)
Explosive Limits, LEL (Volume %)	1.2 %
Explosive Limits, UEL (Volume %)	7.6 %
Flash Point (Estimate)	–35 °C (–31 °F)
Flammability (solid, gas)	not applicable

^(a) Physical property listed in the NIST Certificate of Analysis. Value is not certified.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: This material is stable at normal temperatures and pressure.

Stability: X Stable Unstable

Possible Hazardous Reactions: Not applicable.

Conditions to Avoid: Avoid heat, flames, sparks, and other sources of ignition. Minimize contact with material. Avoid inhalation of material or combustion by-products. Keep out of water supplies and sewers.

Incompatible Materials: Oxidizing materials, halogens, metal salts, acids, bases, combustible materials.

Hazardous Decomposition: Oxides of carbon.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will Occur X Will Not Occur

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Route of Exposure: X Inhalation X Skin X Ingestion

Symptoms Related to the Physical, Chemical and Toxicological Characteristics: Skin irritation, eye irritation, central nervous system depression, and nerve damage.

Potential Health Effects (Acute, Chronic, and Delayed)

Inhalation: Acute exposure may result in irritation, headache, drowsiness, dizziness, vomiting, sleep disturbances, emotional disturbances, tremors, loss of coordination, visual disturbances, chest pain, difficulty breathing, irregular heartbeat, lung congestion, internal bleeding, blood disorders, kidney damage, liver damage, paralysis, brain damage, convulsions, unconsciousness, and coma. Chronic exposure may result in the same effects as acute exposure but with changes in body temperature, changes in blood pressure, loss of appetite, menstrual disorders, nerve damage, reproductive effects, and cancer.

Skin Contact: Acute exposure may cause irritation, skin disorders. Chronic exposure may cause irritation, skin disorders, tingling sensation, and allergic reactions.

Eye Contact: Exposure may result in irritation and other reversible effects.

Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Exposure may cause the same effects as listed for inhalation. Repeated or prolonged ingestion may result in reproductive effects and cancer.

Numerical Measures of Toxicity

Acute Toxicity: Not classified.

Components	Acute Toxicity
Gasoline	Rat, Inhalation, LC50: 300 g/m ³ (5 min) Rat, Oral, LD50: 13 600 mg/kg
Benzene	Rat, Oral, LD50: 930 mg/kg; 1 mL/kg; 6400 mg/kg; 1800 mg/kg Rat, Inhalation, LC50: 10 000 ppm (7 h)
<i>n</i> -butane	Rat, Inhalation, LC50: 658 g/m ³ (4 h)
Cyclopentane	Rat, Oral LD50: 11 400 mg/kg Rat, Inhalation LC50: 106 g/m ³ (4 h)
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	Rat, Oral LD50: >2500 mg/kg Rat, Inhalation LC50: 47.4 g/L (1 h)
<i>n</i> -Hexane	Rat, Oral, LD50: 15 840 mg/kg Rat, Inhalation, LC50: 48 000 ppm (4 h) Rabbit, Dermal LD50: 3000 mg/kg
Isopentane	Rat, Inhalation LC50: 280 g/m ³ (4 h)
<i>n</i> -pentane	Rat, Oral LD50: >2000 mg/kg Rat, Inhalation LC50: 364 g/m ³ (4 h) Rabbit, Dermal LD50: 3000 mg/kg
Toluene	Rat, Oral, LD50: 636 mg/kg; 2600 mg/kg Rat, Inhalation, LC50: 12.5 mg/L (4 h); 49 g/m ³ (4 h) Rabbit, Dermal LD50: 14 100 µL/kg

Skin corrosion/irritation: Category 2

Gasoline, Rabbit skin: 500 µL (24 h) – mild

Toluene, Rabbit skin: 435 mg (24 h) – mild; 20 mg (24 h) – moderate; 500 mg – moderate

Benzene, Rabbit skin: 20 mg (24 h) moderate; rabbit open skin: 15 mg (24 h) – mild

Serious eye damage/eye irritation: Category 2B

Gasoline, Human eyes: 140 ppm (8 h) – mild; man eyes: 500 ppm (1 h) – moderate

Toluene, Human eyes: 300 ppm; Rabbit eyes: 870 µg – mild

n-Hexane, Rabbit eyes: 10 mg – mild; Vapors at 880 ppm for 15 min caused irritation.

Benzene, Rabbit eyes: 88 mg – moderate; 2 mg (24 h) severe

Respiratory sensitization: No data available.

Skin sensitization: No data available.

Individuals have reported sensitivity to some of the components.

Germ Cell Mutagenicity: Mutagenic Category 1B

Benzene: cytogenic analysis, human inhalation: 0.1 ppm

2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, rat: 500 mg/kg

Carcinogenicity: Category 1B

Listed as a Carcinogen/Potential Carcinogen X Yes No

IARC: Benzene is listed by IARC as Group 1, carcinogenic to humans; gasoline is listed by IARC as Group 2b, possibly carcinogenic to humans; toluene is listed by IARC as Group 3, not classifiable.

NTP: Benzene is listed by NTP as known human carcinogen;

OSHA: Benzene is on the list of OSHA identified carcinogens.

Reproductive Toxicity: Category 2

Toluene, Rat, Inhalation, TClO: 1500 ppm (7 to 20 days pregnant)

Benzene, Rat Inhalation, TClO: 50 ppm (24 h, 7 to 14 days pregnant)

STOT, Single Exposure: Category 3, Central Nervous System Depressant

Gasoline and the individual components have shown central nervous system depressant effects.

STOT, Repeated Exposure: Category 1

Benzene may affect blood and kidney systems.

Aspiration Hazard: Category 1

Gasoline, toluene, *n*-hexane, *n*-pentane, 2,2,4-trimethylpentane, and benzene are aspiration hazards.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Data: Components of Reformulated Gasoline in SRM 2298 with ecotoxicity data are listed.

Components	Aquatic Toxicity
Gasoline	Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Rainbow trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>): 56 mg/L Algae: 72 Hr EC50 <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> : 4700 mg/L
Toluene	Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Rainbow trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>): 5.8 mg/L [semi-static] Algae: 96 Hr EC50 <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> : >433 mg/L Invertebrate: 48 Hr EC50 Freshwater water flea (<i>Daphnia magna</i>): 5.46-9.83 mg/L
n-Hexane	Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Fathead minnow (<i>Pimephales promelas</i>): 2.1-2.98 mg/L [flow-through] Invertebrate: 24 Hr EC50 Freshwater water flea (<i>Daphnia magna</i>): >1000 mg/L
Benzene	Fish: 96 Hr LC50 Rainbow trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>): 5.3 mg/L [flow-through] Algae: 72 Hr EC50 <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> : 29 mg/L Invertebrate: 48 Hr EC50 Freshwater water flea (<i>Daphnia magna</i>): 9–16 mg/L [static]
Cyclopentane	Invertebrate: Freshwater water flea (<i>Daphnia magna</i>) EC50: 10.5 mg/L (48 h)
Isopentane	Invertebrate: Freshwater water flea (<i>Daphnia magna</i>) EC50: 2.3 mg/L (48 h)
n-Pentane	Fish: Rainbow trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>) LC50: 5.8 mg/L (96 h) [semi-static] Invertebrate: Freshwater water flea (<i>Daphnia magna</i>) EC50: 9.74 mg/L (48 h)

Persistence and Degradability: No data available.

Bioaccumulative Potential: Bioconcentration factors: benzene (3.5 to 4.4, species fish).

Mobility in Soil: No data available.

Other Adverse effects: No data available.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal: Dispose in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Subject to hazardous waste regulations US EPA 40 CFR 262:

Gasoline:	Hazardous waste number D018 for concentrations at or above the regulatory level (0.05 mg/L); Hazardous waste number D001.
Toluene	Hazardous waste number U220.
Benzene	Hazardous waste number U019, ignitable waste, toxic waste, regulatory level 0.5 mg/L.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

U.S. DOT and IATA: UN1203; Gasoline; Hazard Class 3; Packing Group II.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Regulations

CERCLA Sections 102a/103 (40 CFR 302.4): Final RQ listed below.

Toluene:	1000 lbs (454 kg)
n-Hexane:	5000 lbs (2270 kg)
Benzene:	10 lbs (4.54 kg)

SARA Title III Section 302 (40 CFR 355.30): None of the components are regulated.

SARA Title III Section 304 (40 CFR 355.40): None of the components are regulated.

SARA Title III Section 313 (40 CFR 372.65):

Toluene:	1.0 % de minimis concentration
n-Hexane:	1.0 % de minimis concentration
Benzene:	0.1 % de minimis concentration

OSHA Process Safety (29 CFR 1910.119): None of the components are regulated.

SARA Title III Sections 311/312 Hazardous Categories (40 CFR 370.21):

ACUTE HEALTH:	Yes
CHRONIC HEALTH:	Yes
FIRE:	Yes
REACTIVE:	No
PRESSURE:	No

State Regulations

California Proposition 65:

WARNING! This product contains chemicals (benzene, toluene) known to the state of California to cause reproductive developmental effects.

WARNING! This product contains chemicals (benzene) known to the state of California to cause cancer.

U.S. TSCA Inventory: Gasoline, toluene, xylenes, *n*-hexane, and benzene are listed.

TSCA 12(b), Export Notification: Not listed.

Canadian Regulations: WHMIS Information is not provided for this material.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Issue Date: 10 February 2017

Sources: ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene*, 19 June 2014.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *Benzene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *Ethyl Benzene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *Gasoline, Automotive, Unleaded*, 19 June 2014.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *n-Hexane*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *m-Xylene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *p-Xylene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *o-Xylene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *Naphthalene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *Xylene*, 09 December 2015.
ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS *Toluene*, 09 December 2015.
ExxonMobil, MSDS, *Gasoline, Unleaded Automotive*, 20 November 2009.
ExxonMobil, MSDS, *Gasoline, Unleaded Automotive*, 12 April 2016.

Key of Acronyms:

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	NTP	National Toxicology Program
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
DOT	Department of Transportation	REL	Recommended Exposure Limit
EINECS	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances	RQ	Reportable Quantity
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act	RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
IATA	International Air Transport Association	SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health	SRM	Standard Reference Material
LC50	Lethal Concentration	STEL	Short Term Exposure Limit
LD50	Median Lethal Dose or Lethal Dose, 50 %	STOT	Specific Target Organ Toxicity
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit	TLV	Threshold Limit Value
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet	TPQ	Threshold Planning Quantity
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health	TWA	Time Weighted Average
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology	UEL	Upper Explosive Limit
n.o.s.	Not Otherwise Specified	WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

Disclaimer: Physical and chemical data contained in this SDS are provided only for use in assessing the hazardous nature of the material. The SDS was prepared carefully, using current references; however, NIST does not certify the data in the SDS. The values for this material are given in the NIST Certificate of Analysis.

Users of this SRM should ensure that the SDS in their possession is current. This can be accomplished by contacting the SRM Program: telephone (301) 975-2200; fax (301) 948-3730; e-mail srmmsds@nist.gov; or via the Internet at <http://www.nist.gov/srm>.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. SUBSTANCE AND SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

Product Identifier

SRM Number: 2770
SRM Name: Sulfur in Diesel Fuel Oil (Nominal Mass Fraction 40 mg/kg)
Other Means of Identification: Not applicable.

Recommended Use of This Material and Restrictions of Use

This Standard Reference Material (SRM) is intended for use in the evaluation of methods and the calibration of instruments used in the determination of total sulfur in fuel oils or materials of a similar matrix. A unit of SRM 2770 consists of 10 amber ampoules, each containing approximately 10 mL of a commercial "No. 2-D" distillate fuel oil sealed under an argon atmosphere.

Company Information

National Institute of Standards and Technology
Standard Reference Materials Program
100 Bureau Drive, Stop 2300
Gaithersburg, Maryland 20899-2300

Telephone: 301-975-2200
FAX: 301-948-3730
E-mail: SRMMSDS@nist.gov
Website: <http://www.nist.gov/srm>

Emergency Telephone ChemTrec:
1-800-424-9300 (North America)
+1-703-527-3887 (International)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Classification

Physical Hazard:	Combustible liquid	Category 4
Health Hazard:	Carcinogenicity	Category 2
	Aspiration Hazard	Category 1

Label Elements

Symbol



Signal Word
DANGER

Hazard Statement(s)

H227	Combustible liquid.
H304	Maybe fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.

Precautionary Statement(s)

P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P210	Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, hot surfaces. – No smoking.
P280	Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, and eye protection.
P301+P310	If swallowed: Immediately call a doctor.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P308+P313	If exposed or concerned: Get medical attention.
P403+P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents and container in accordance with local regulations.

Hazards Not Otherwise Classified: Not applicable.

Ingredients(s) with Unknown Acute Toxicity: Not applicable.

3. COMPOSITION AND INFORMATION ON HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

Substance: Diesel fuel oil No. 2-D

Other Designations: Diesel oil; diesel fuel; diesel oil, medium; diesel oil no. 2-D; diesel fuel no. 2-D; fuel oil #2

Components are listed in compliance with OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.1200. The material contains trace amounts of other oxide components; for the actual values see the Certificate of Analysis.

Hazardous Component(s)	CAS Number	EC Number (EINECS)	Nominal Mass Concentration (%)
Diesel Fuel Oil No. 2 – D	68476-34-6	270-676-1	>99

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Description of First Aid Measures:

Inhalation: If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. If not breathing, give artificial respiration or oxygen by qualified personnel. Seek immediate medical attention.

Skin Contact: Wash affected area with soap and water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing. Seek medical attention, if needed. Thoroughly clean and dry contaminated clothing and shoes before reuse.

Eye Contact: Immediately flush eyes, including under the eyelids with copious amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, keep head lower than hips to help prevent aspiration. Seek immediate medical attention. Give artificial respiration if not breathing.

Most Important Symptoms/Effects, Acute and Delayed: May cause eye, skin and respiratory irritation.

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary: If any of the above symptoms are present, seek medical attention if needed.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Fire and Explosion Hazards: Moderate fire hazard. Vapor is heavier than air. Vapor/air mixtures are explosive above flash point. Vapors or gases may ignite at distant ignition sources and flash back. See Section 9, "Physical and Chemical Properties" for flammability properties.

Extinguishing Media:

Suitable: Regular dry chemical, carbon dioxide, water, regular foam.

Unsuitable: None listed.

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical: Combustible liquid.

Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Fire-Fighters: Avoid inhalation of material or combustion byproducts. Wear full protective clothing and NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).

NFPA Ratings (0 = Minimal; 1 = Slight; 2 = Moderate; 3 = Serious; 4 = Severe)

Health = 2

Fire = 2

Reactivity = 0

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment and Emergency Procedures: Use suitable protective equipment; see Section 8, "Exposure Controls and Personal Protection".

Methods and Materials for Containment and Clean up: Avoid heat, flames, sparks, and other sources of ignition. Remove sources of ignition. Stop leak if possible without personal risk. Reduce vapors with water spray. Absorb small, spilled material with sand or other non-combustible material. Collect spilled material in an appropriate container for disposal.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Safe Handling Precautions: Avoid contact with incompatible materials (see Section 10, "Stability and Reactivity").

Storage: Store and handle in accordance with all current regulations and standards. Keep separated from incompatible substances. Subject to storage regulations: U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910.106. Grounding and bonding required.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Limits: ACGIH (TWA): 100 mg/m³ (as total hydrocarbons, inhalable fraction and vapor)
Skin – potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route.

Engineering Controls: Provide local exhaust or process enclosure ventilation system. Ensure compliance with applicable exposure limits.

Personal Protection: In accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.132, subpart I, wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to minimize exposure to this material.

Respiratory Protection: If workplace conditions warrant a respirator, a respiratory protection program that meets OSHA 29CFR 1910.134 must be followed. Refer to NIOSH 42 CFR 84 for applicable certified respirators.

Eye/Face Protection: Wear splash resistant safety goggles with a face shield. An eye wash station should be readily available near areas of use.

Skin and Body Protection: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product. Chemical-resistant gloves should be worn at all times when handling chemicals.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Descriptive Properties	Diesel Fuel Oil No. 2 – D
Appearance (physical state, color, etc.)	colorless to brown liquid
Molecular Formula	not applicable
Molar Mass (g/mol)	not applicable
Odor	petroleum odor
Odor threshold	0.11 ppm
pH	not available
Evaporation rate	not available
Melting point/freezing point	–18 °C (–0.4 °F)
Relative Density ^(a)	849.9 kg/m ³ at 15 °C
Vapor Pressure	2.6 mmHg at 20 °C
Vapor Density (air = 1)	>1
Viscosity ^(a)	3.239 × 10 ^{–6} m ² /s (3.239 cSt) at 40 °C
Solubility(ies)	water: insoluble
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)	not available
Thermal Stability Properties	
Autoignition Temperature	>246 °C (>474.8 °F)
Thermal Decomposition	not available
Initial boiling point and boiling range	171 °C to 360 °C (340 °F to 680 °F)
Explosive Limits, LEL (Volume %)	>0.6
Explosive Limits, UEL (Volume %)	>6.0
Flash Point (closed cup) ^(a)	73.3 °C (163.9 °F)
Flammability (solid, gas)	not applicable

^(a)Physical property listed in the NIST Certificate of Analysis.

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity: Stable at normal temperatures and pressure.

Stability: X Stable Unstable

Possible Hazardous Reactions: None listed.

Conditions to Avoid: Avoid heat, flames, sparks or other sources of ignition. Container may rupture or explode if exposed to heat.

Incompatible Materials: Oxidizing materials.

Fire/Explosion Information: See Section 5, "Fire Fighting Measures".

Hazardous Decomposition: Oxides of carbon; oxides of sulfur.

Hazardous Polymerization: _____ Will Occur X Will Not Occur

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Route of Exposure: X Inhalation X Skin _____ Ingestion

Symptoms Related to the Physical, Chemical and Toxicological Characteristics: Dizziness, nausea, coughing, respiratory tract irritation, skin irritation, central nervous system depression, aspiration hazard.

Potential Health Effects (Acute, Chronic, and Delayed)

Inhalation: Acute exposure to high levels of vapor may cause central nervous system depression, headache, dizziness, nausea, vomiting, anorexia, incoordination and unconsciousness. Prolonged or repeated exposure may cause irritation.

Skin Contact: Acute exposure may cause redness. In animal tests, fuel oils caused moderate irritation, erythema, and edema. Chronic skin exposure may cause defatting and drying of the skin resulting in irritation and dermatitis.

Eye Contact: Acute exposure of liquid or vapor may cause irritation. In animal tests, exposure to fuel oils caused mild irritation.

Ingestion: Diesel fuel may cause lung damage if aspirated into the lungs and may be fatal. Symptoms may include coughing, difficulty breathing, cyanosis and pulmonary edema. Acute exposure by ingestion may cause nausea, vomiting, cramping, and symptoms of the central nervous system depression.

Numerical Measures of Toxicity

Acute toxicity: Not classified.

Rat, oral LD50: 12 g/kg

Skin Corrosion/Irritation: No data available; not classified.

Serious Eye Damage/Irritation: No data available; not classified.

Respiratory Sensitization: No data available; not classified.

Skin Sensitization: No data available; not classified.

Germ Cell Mutagenicity: No data available; not classified.

Carcinogenicity: Category 2

Listed as a Carcinogen/Potential Carcinogen X Yes _____ No

NTP does not list Diesel Fuel Oil No. 2 as a carcinogen. ARC lists diesel fuels as Group 3, *not classifiable*, as to their carcinogenicity to humans. ACGIH lists Diesel Fuel Oil No. 2 as an A3 – confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans.

Reproductive Toxicity: No data available.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity, Single Exposure: No data available.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity, Repeated Exposure: No data available.

Aspiration Hazard: Category 1.

Kinematic Viscosity: 3.239×10^{-6} m²/s (3.239 cSt) at 40 °C

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity Data

Fish Toxicity: Fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) LC50: 35 mg/L (flow through) 96 h.

Persistence and Degradability: No data available.

Bioaccumulative Potential: No data available.

Mobility in Soil: No data available.

Other Adverse effects: No data available.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste Disposal: Dispose of waste in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

U.S. DOT and IATA: This material is not hazardous for shipping purposes (exempt under DOT 173.150, and not regulated by IATA; flash point is above regulated limits) (see Section 9, "Physical and Chemical Properties").

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. Regulations:

CERCLA Sections 102a/103 (40 CFR 302.4): Not regulated.

SARA Title III Section 302 (40 CFR 355.30): Not regulated.

SARA Title III Section 304 (40 CFR 355.40): Not regulated.

SARA Title III Section 313 (40 CFR 372.65): Not regulated.

OSHA Process Safety (29 CFR 1910.119): Not regulated.

SARA Title III Sections 311/312 Hazardous Categories (40 CFR 370.21):

ACUTE HEALTH: Yes

CHRONIC HEALTH: Yes

FIRE: Yes

REACTIVE: No

PRESSURE: No

State Regulations:

California Proposition 65: Not listed.

U.S. TSCA Inventory: Diesel Fuel Oil, No. 2-D is listed.

TSCA 12(b), Export Notification: Not listed.

Canadian Regulations: WHMIS Information is not provided for this material.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Issue Date: 06 April 2016

Sources: ChemADVISOR, Inc., SDS, *Fuel Oil No. 2*, 09 December 2015.

National Library of Medicine, Hazardous Substances Databank, *Fuel Oil No. 2*, <http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/htmlgen?HSDB> (accessed Apr 2016).

49 CFR 173.150, *U.S. Department of Transportation*, 01 October 2011.

IATA, *Dangerous Goods Regulations*, 54th ed., 01 January 2013.

EC; European Chemical Substance Information System (ESIS), *Fuels, Diesel, No. 2*, CAS No. 68476-34-6; available at <http://echa.europa.eu/> (accessed Apr 2016).

Key of Acronyms:

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
ALI	Annual Limit on Intake	NTP	National Toxicology Program
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
DOT	Department of Transportation	REL	Recommended Exposure Limit
EC50	Effective Concentration, 50 %	RM	Reference Material
EINECS	European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances	RQ	Reportable Quantity
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act	RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer	SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
IATA	International Air Transport Agency	SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health	SRM	Standard Reference Material
LC50	Lethal Concentration, 50 %	STEL	Short Term Exposure Limit
LD50	Lethal Dose, 50 %	TLV	Threshold Limit Value
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit	TPQ	Threshold Planning Quantity
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association	TWA	Time Weighted Average
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health	UEL	Upper Explosive Limit
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology	WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

Disclaimer: Physical and chemical data contained in this SDS are provided only for use in assessing the hazardous nature of the material. The SDS was prepared carefully, using current references; however, NIST does not certify the data in the SDS. The certified values for this material are given in the NIST Certificate of Analysis.

Users of this SRM should ensure that the SDS in their possession is current. This can be accomplished by contacting the SRM Program: telephone (301) 975-2200; fax (301) 948-3730; e-mail srmmsds@nist.gov; or via the Internet at <http://www.nist.gov/srm>.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.12
Revision Date 08/08/2025
Print Date 08/09/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 1,1-Dichloroethylene

Product Number : 02574
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-025-00-8
CAS-No. : 75-35-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids : Category 1

Acute toxicity (Oral) : Category 4

Sigma-Aldrich - 02574

Page 1 of 18

Acute toxicity (Inhalation)	: Category 4
Eye irritation	: Category 2A
Carcinogenicity	: Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Inhalation)	: Category 1 (Nose)
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Oral)	: Category 2 (Liver)
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard	: Category 2
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard	: Category 3

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H224 Extremely flammable liquid and vapour.
H302 + H332 Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H372 Causes damage to organs (Nose) through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled.
H373 May cause damage to organs (Liver) through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H401 Toxic to aquatic life.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210 Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P233 Keep container tightly closed.

P240 Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting equipment.
P242 Use non-sparking tools.
P243 Take action to prevent static discharges.
P260 Do not breathe mist or vapours.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection and face protection.

Response:

P301 + P312 + P330 IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P303 + P361 + P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P312 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313 If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378 In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

Storage:

P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4*	>= 80 - <= 100	TSC

Sigma-Aldrich - 02574

Page 3 of 18

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

TSC- the actual concentration or concentration range is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice	: Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
If inhaled	: After inhalation: fresh air. Immediately call in physician. If breathing stops: immediately apply artificial respiration, if necessary also oxygen.
In case of skin contact	: In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.
In case of eye contact	: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	: After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) Dry powder
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Combustible.

Pay attention to flashback.

Vapours are heavier than air and may spread along floors.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

Forms explosive mixtures with air at ambient temperatures.

Hazardous combustion products	: Carbon oxides Hydrogen chloride gas
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Remove container from danger zone and cool with water. Suppress (knock down) gases/vapours/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Do not breathe vapours, aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up : Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully with liquid-absorbent material (e.g. Chemizorb®). Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion : Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharge.

Advice on safe handling : Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture. Avoid generation of vapours/aerosols.

Further information on storage conditions : Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorised persons.

Storage class : 3, Flammable liquids

Recommended storage temperature : 36 - 46 °F / 2 - 8 °C

Further information on storage stability : Air and moisture sensitive. Light sensitive. Store under inert gas. Over time, pressure may increase causing containers to burst

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	TWA	5 ppm	ACGIH

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when vapours/aerosols are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN

EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type AX

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Viton®
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.7 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 30 min
Glove thickness : 0.4 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : Camatril® (KCL 730 / Aldrich Z677442, Size M)

Remarks : This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses

Skin and body protection : Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.

Hygiene measures : Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : liquid, clear

Color	: colourless
Odor	: No data available
Odor Threshold	: No data available
pH	: No data available
Melting point/ range	: -188 °F / -122 °C Method: lit.
Boiling point/boiling range	: 86 - 90 °F / 30 - 32 °C Method: lit.
Flash point	: -9.4 °F / -23.0 °C Method: closed cup
Evaporation rate	: No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	: No data available
Flammability (liquids)	: No data available
Burning rate	: No data available
Self-ignition	: 968.0 °F / 520.0 °C
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	: 15.5 %(V)
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: 6.5 %(V)
Vapor pressure	: 667.3 hPa (68.0 °F / 20.0 °C) 2,137.4 hPa (131.0 °F / 55.0 °C)
Relative vapour density	: No data available
Relative density	: No data available
Density	: 1.213 g/mL (68 °F / 20 °C) Method: lit.
Solubility(ies)	
Water solubility	: 2.5 g/l soluble (68.9 °F / 20.5 °C)
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: No data available

Autoignition temperature	: 968 °F / 520 °C
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: Not classified as explosive.
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 96.94 g/mol
Particle characteristics Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Contains the following stabiliser(s):	: hydroquinone monomethyl ether (0.02 %)
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Violent reactions possible with: Amines Alkaline earth metals metallic salts Strong oxidizing agents Strong bases amides chlorosulfonic acid Potassium hydroxide Powdered metals Nitric acid fuming sulfuric acid Risk of explosion with: Alkali metals Ozone perchloryl fluoride Peroxides polymerisation initiators Oxygen
Conditions to avoid	: Warming.

Sigma-Aldrich - 02574

Page 9 of 18

Incompatible materials : various plastics
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition : In the event of fire: see section 5
products

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Acute toxicity estimate Oral - 1,500 mg/kg
(Calculation method)

LD50 Oral - Rat - female - 1,500 mg/kg

Remarks: (ECHA)

Acute toxicity estimate Inhalation - 4 h - 11.1 mg/l - vapour (Calculation method)

Acute toxicity estimate Inhalation - 4 h - 11.1 mg/l - vapour

(Expert judgement)

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - reconstructed human epidermis (RhE)

Result: No skin irritation - 3 - 60 min

(Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, Annex, B.40)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Bovine cornea

Result: Causes serious eye irritation. - 10 min

(OECD Test Guideline 437)

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Local lymph node assay (LLNA) - Mouse

Result: negative

(OECD Test Guideline 429)

Germ cell mutagenicity

Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Test Type: comet assay

Species: Rat

Cell type: Bone marrow

Application Route: inhalation (vapour)

Method: OECD Test Guideline 489

Result: positive

Test Type: Micronucleus test

Species: Mouse

Cell type: Bone marrow

Application Route: Inhalation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 474

Result: negative

Sigma-Aldrich - 02574

Page 10 of 18

Test Type: Micronucleus test
Species: Mouse
Cell type: Bone marrow
Application Route: Oral
Method: OECD Test Guideline 474
Result: negative

Test Type: Mutagenicity (mammal cell test): chromosome aberration.
Species: Rat
Cell type: Implant
Application Route: Inhalation
Method: OECD Test Guideline 478
Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

Suspected of causing cancer.

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (1,1-Dichloroethene)

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Inhalation - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- Nose

Oral - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- Liver

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - female - Oral - 90 Days - No observed adverse effect level - 9 mg/kg - Lowest observed adverse effect level - 14 mg/kg
Remarks: (ECHA)

RTECS: KV9275000

Nausea, Headache, Vomiting, Dizziness, Drowsiness, Confusion., Incoordination., Central nervous system depression

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

After absorption:

Headache
somnolence

Unconsciousness
Coma

After absorption of large quantities:

Damage to:

Liver
Kidney
Lungs
Central nervous system

This substance should be handled with particular care.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

1,1-Dichloroethene:

Toxicity to fish	: LC50 (Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow)): 108 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: flow-through test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	: EC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 37 mg/l End point: Immobilization Exposure time: 48 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: OECD Test Guideline 202 GLP: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants	: EC50 (Chlamydomonas reinhardtii (green algae)): 9.12 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA) EC10: 3.94 mg/l

Exposure time: 72 h
Remarks: (ECHA)

Toxicity to microorganisms : EC50 (Pseudomonas putida): > 2,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 17 h
Remarks: (IUCLID)

Ecotoxicology Assessment

Acute aquatic toxicity : Toxic to aquatic life.

Chronic aquatic toxicity : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Persistence and degradability

Components:

1,1-Dichloroethene:

Biodegradability : Result: Not readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: 0 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301D

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

1,1-Dichloroethene:

Bioaccumulation : Species: Cyprinus carpio (Carp)
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 2.5 - 6.4
Exposure time: 6 Weeks
Temperature: 77 °F / 25 °C
Concentration: 0.5 mg/l
Method: OECD Test Guideline 305C
GLP: yes

Mobility in soil

Components:

1,1-Dichloroethene:

Distribution among environmental compartments : Koc: 65, log Koc: 1.81
Method: (experimental)
Remarks: Mobile in soils

Other adverse effects

Product:

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as

defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

Components:

1,1-Dichloroethene:

Additional ecological information : Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1303
Proper shipping name : Vinylidene chloride, stabilized
Class : 3
Packing group : I
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 361
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 351

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1303
Proper shipping name : VINYLIDENE CHLORIDE, STABILIZED

Class : 3
Packing group : I
Labels : 3
EmS Code : F-E, S-D
Marine pollutant : yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 1303
Proper shipping name : Vinylidene chloride, stabilized

Class : 3
Packing group : I
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
ERG Code : 130P
Marine pollutant : yes

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	100	100
1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	100	100 (D029)

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard
Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B). The following chemical(s) are listed as HAP under the U.S. Clean Air Act, Section 112 (40 CFR 61):

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

The following chemical(s) are listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F):

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

The following chemical(s) are listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM I Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489):

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Water Act

The following Hazardous Substances are listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A:

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

The following Hazardous Chemicals are listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3:

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product contains the following toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product contains the following priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act:

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4

Pennsylvania Right To Know

1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including 1,1-Dichloroethene, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH : USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)

ACGIH / TWA : 8-hour, time-weighted average

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response,

Sigma-Aldrich - 02574

Page 16 of 18

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

**MILLIPORE
SIGMA**

Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonised System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organisation; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardisation; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2025 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 08/08/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.7
Revision Date 08/05/2024
Print Date 08/06/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : 1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene

Product Number : T19607
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 95-93-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable solids (Category 1), H228
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

Aldrich - T19607

Page 1 of 9

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

H228

Flammable solid.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements

P210

Keep away from heat/ sparks/ open flames/ hot surfaces. No smoking.

P240

Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.

P241

Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.

P273

Avoid release to the environment.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

P370 + P378

In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

P391

Collect spillage.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms

: Durene
1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene

Formula

: C₁₀H₁₄

Molecular weight

: 134.22 g/mol

CAS-No.

: 95-93-2

EC-No.

: 202-465-7

Component	Classification	Concentration
1,2,4,5-tetramethylbenzene		
	Flam. Sol. 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H228, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 1 - Aquatic Chronic: 1	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

No data available

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

No data available

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Combustible.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

No data available

5.4 Further information

No data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No data available

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

No data available

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

No data available

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Skin protection

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent product from entering drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: crystals
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/ range: 76 - 80 °C (169 - 176 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	191 - 193 °C 376 - 379 °F
g) Flash point	74 °C (165 °F) - closed cup - c.c.
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	The substance or mixture is a flammable solid with the category 1.
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available

Aldrich - T19607

Page 4 of 9

m) Density	0.838 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F) - lit.
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	Not classified as explosive.
t) Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

No data available

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Violent reactions possible with:
Oxidizing agents

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 6,700 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

Aldrich - T19607

Page 5 of 9

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: DC0500000

The data available to us do not suffice to permit any industrial-toxicological assessment.

Further toxicological data:

Risk of absorption.

Other dangerous properties can not be excluded.

Further data:

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish

LC0 - Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 10 mg/l - 48 h
Remarks: (ECOTOX Database)

Aldrich - T19607

Page 6 of 9

LC50 - Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 30 mg/l - 48 h
Remarks: (ECOTOX Database)

LC100 - Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 50 mg/l - 48 h
Remarks: (ECOTOX Database)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.47 mg/l - 48 h
Remarks: (External MSDS)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Not readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

No data available

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 1325 Class: 4.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Flammable solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,2,4,5-tetramethylbenzene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ):
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1325 Class: 4.1 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-
A, S-G

Aldrich - T19607

Page 7 of 9

Proper shipping name: FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,2,4,5-tetramethylbenzene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 1325 Class: 4.1

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Flammable solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,2,4,5-tetramethylbenzene)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.7

Revision Date: 08/05/2024

Print Date: 08/06/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 01-Feb-2005

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 5

1. Identification

Product Name 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

Cat No. : AC140090000; AC140090010; AC140090025; AC140090100;
AC140090250

CAS No 95-63-6
Synonyms Pseudocumene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Warning

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
Harmful if inhaled
May cause respiratory irritation

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Skin

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	> 95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice

If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	48 °C / 118.4 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	500 °C / 932 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	6.4%
Lower	0.9%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
2

Flammability
2

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
Environmental Precautions	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
Storage.	Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Incompatible Materials. Oxidizing agent.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-			TWA: 25 ppm TWA: 125 mg/m ³	

Legend

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures	Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin and body protection	Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respiratory Protection	Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.
Hygiene Measures	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-44 °C / -47.2 °F
Boiling Point/Range	168 °C / 334.4 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	48 °C / 118.4 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	6.4%
Lower	0.9%
Vapor Pressure	7 mmHg @ 44.4 °C
Vapor Density	4.15 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	0.880
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	500 °C / 932 °F

Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	C ₉ H ₁₂
Molecular Weight	120.19

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	No information available.
Conditions to Avoid	Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Incompatible products.
Incompatible Materials	Oxidizing agent
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	LD50 = 3280 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 > 3160 mg/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 = 18 g/m ³ (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic No information available

Products

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects

The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information**Ecotoxicity**

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	Not listed	LC50: 7.19 - 8.28 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	EC50: = 6.14 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability

Persistence is unlikely

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation

No information available.

Mobility

. Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	3.63

13. Disposal considerations**Waste Disposal Methods**

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information**DOT**

UN-No UN1993
 Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
 Technical Name Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN1993
 Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN1993
 Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1993
 Proper Shipping Name Flammable liquid, n.o.s.
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information**United States of America Inventory**

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	X	-	202-436-9	X	X	X	X	X	KE-34410

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	> 95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA Not applicable

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	X	X	X	X	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Benzene, 1,2,4-trimethyl-	95-63-6	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 01-Feb-2005

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Print Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

• SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.19
Revision Date 09/30/2025
Print Date 09/30/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzene

Product Number : 319953
Brand : SIGALD
Index-No. : 601-020-00-8
CAS-No. : 71-43-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Hazards for the product as supplied

Flammable liquids : Category 2

SIGALD - 319953

Page 1 of 19

Skin irritation	: Category 2
Eye irritation	: Category 2A
Germ cell mutagenicity	: Category 1B
Carcinogenicity	: Category 1A
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	: Category 1 (Blood)
Aspiration hazard	: Category 1
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard	: Category 3

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H340 May cause genetic defects.
H350 May cause cancer.
H372 Causes damage to organs (Blood) through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210 Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P233 Keep container tightly closed.
P240 Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting equipment.
P242 Use non-sparking tools.

P243 Take action to prevent static discharges.
P260 Do not breathe mist or vapours.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response:

P301 + P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P305 + P351 + P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P331 Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313 If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378 In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

Storage:

P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
benzene	71-43-2*	>= 80 - <= 100	TSC

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

TSC- the actual concentration or concentration range is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

SIGALD - 319953

Page 3 of 19

General advice	: Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
If inhaled	: After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.
In case of skin contact	: In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.
In case of eye contact	: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	: After swallowing: caution if victim vomits. Risk of aspiration! Keep airways free. Pulmonary failure possible after aspiration of vomit. Call a physician immediately.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) Foam Dry powder
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given. For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Flash back possible over considerable distance. Container explosion may occur under fire conditions. Combustible. Pay attention to flashback.

Vapours are heavier than air and may spread along floors.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

Forms explosive mixtures with air at ambient temperatures.

Hazardous combustion products	: Carbon oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Remove container from danger zone and cool with water. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Do not breathe vapours, aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully with liquid-absorbent material (e.g. Chemizorb®). Dispose of properly. Clean up affected

area.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

- Advice on protection against fire and explosion : Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
- Advice on safe handling : Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
Avoid generation of vapours/aerosols.
- Further information on storage conditions : Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorised persons.
- Storage class : 3, Flammable liquids
- Recommended storage temperature : Recommended storage temperature see product label.
- Packaging material : Suitable material: Any Metal Drum

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm	ACGIH
		STEL	2.5 ppm	ACGIH
		TWA	10 ppm	OSHA Z-2
		CEIL	25 ppm	OSHA Z-2
		Peak	50 ppm	OSHA Z-2
		TWA	0.1 ppm	NIOSH REL
		ST	1 ppm	NIOSH REL

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when vapours/aerosols are generated.
Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection

system.

Recommended Filter : Filter A-(P3)
type:

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

required when vapours/aerosols are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Filter type ABEK

Hand protection

Material : Fluorinated rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.7 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Material : Fluorinated rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.7 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Manufacturer : data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

Remarks : Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be

evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

- Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses
- Skin and body protection : Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.
- Hygiene measures : Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

- Appearance : liquid
- Color : clear, colourless
- Odor : No data available
- Odor Threshold : No data available
pH : No data available
- Melting point/ range : 41.9 °F / 5.5 °C
Method: lit.
- Boiling point/boiling range : 176 °F / 80 °C
Method: lit.
- Flash point : 12 °F / -11 °C
(1,013.5 hPa)
Method: DIN 51755 Part 1
- Evaporation rate : No data available
- Flammability (solid, gas) : No data available
- Flammability (liquids) : No data available
- Burning rate : No data available
- Self-ignition : 928 °F / 498 °C
1,013.5 hPa
- Upper explosion limit / : Upper explosion limit

SIGALD - 319953

Page 8 of 19

Upper flammability limit	8.0 %(V)
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: Lower explosion limit 1.2 %(V)
Vapor pressure	: 100 hPa (68 °F / 20 °C)
Relative vapour density	: No data available
Relative density	: No data available
Density	: 0.874 g/cm ³ (77 °F / 25 °C) Method: lit.
Solubility(ies) Water solubility	: ca. 1.88 g/l soluble (74.3 °F / 23.5 °C) pH: 7
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: log Pow: 2.13 (77 °F / 25 °C) pH: 7 Bioaccumulation is not expected. (ECHA)
Autoignition temperature	: 928 °F / 498 °C (1,013.5 hPa)
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: 0.604 mm ² /s (77 °F / 25 °C)
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: Not classified as explosive.
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 78.11 g/mol
Particle characteristics Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Exothermic reaction with: halogens Halogenated hydrocarbon in the presence of: Light metals Risk of explosion with: halogen-halogen compounds Nitric acid Boranes Ozone peroxi compounds perchlorates permanganic acid perchloryl fluoride Strong oxidizing agents Chlorine fluorides uranium hexafluoride Oxygen liquid Risk of ignition or formation of inflammable gases or vapours with: chromium(VI) oxide Fluorine nitril compounds Oxygen oxyhalogenic compounds Violent reactions possible with: mineral acids sulfur
Conditions to avoid	: Warming.
Incompatible materials	: No data available
Hazardous decomposition products	: In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - male - > 2,000 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Symptoms: Nausea

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - 3,002 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Symptoms: Risk of aspiration upon vomiting., Aspiration may cause pulmonary oedema and pneumonitis.

Inhalation: No data available

Symptoms: mucosal irritations

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 13,630 mg/kg

Remarks: (IUCLID)

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: irritating

(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Remarks: (ECHA)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Irritating to eyes.

(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Remarks: (IUCLID)

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Maximisation Test - Guinea pig

Result: negative

(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Germ cell mutagenicity

May cause genetic defects.

Test Type: Ames test

Test system: Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 471

Result: negative

Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test

Test system: mouse lymphoma cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 476

Result: negative

Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro

Test system: Chinese hamster lung cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 473

Result: negative

Test Type: Mutagenicity (mammal cell test): micronucleus.

Species: Mouse

Cell type: Bone marrow

Application Route: inhalation (vapour)

Method: OECD Test Guideline 474

Result: positive

Carcinogenicity

May cause cancer. Positive evidence from human epidemiological studies.

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (benzene)

NTP: Known - Known to be human carcinogen (benzene)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (benzene)

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- Blood

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Aspiration hazard

Aspiration may cause pulmonary oedema and pneumonitis.

11.2 Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - Oral - 13 Weeks - No observed adverse effect level - 600 mg/kg

RTECS: CY1400000

Nausea, Dizziness, Headache, narcosis, Inhalation of high concentrations of benzene may have an initial stimulatory effect on the central nervous system characterized by exhilaration, nervous excitation and/or giddiness, depression, drowsiness, or fatigue. The victim may experience tightness in the chest, breathlessness, and loss of consciousness. Tremors, convulsions, and death due to respiratory paralysis or circulatory collapse can occur in a few minutes to several hours following severe exposures. Aspiration of small amounts of liquid immediately causes pulmonary edema and hemorrhage of pulmonary tissue. Direct skin contact may cause erythema. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may result in drying, scaling dermatitis, or development of secondary skin infections. The chief target organ is the hematopoietic system. Bleeding from the nose, gums, or mucous membranes and the development of purpuric spots, pancytopenia, leukopenia, thrombocytopenia, aplastic anemia, and leukemia may occur as the condition progresses. The bone marrow may appear normal, aplastic or hyperplastic, and may not correlate with peripheral blood-forming tissues. The onset of effects of prolonged benzene exposure may be delayed for many months or years after the actual exposure has ceased., Blood disorders

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

After absorption of large quantities:

narcosis
respiratory arrest
Convulsions

Possible damages:

Damage to:

Liver
Kidney
Central nervous system

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

benzene:

Toxicity to fish : LC50 (*Oryzias latipes* (Orange-red killifish)): > 100 mg/l
End point: mortality
Exposure time: 96 h
Test Type: semi-static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: OECD Test Guideline 203
GLP: yes

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : EC50 (*Daphnia magna* (Water flea)): > 1,000 mg/l
End point: Immobilization
Exposure time: 48 h
Test Type: semi-static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: OECD Test Guideline 202
GLP: yes

NOEC (*Daphnia magna* (Water flea)): > 1,000 mg/l
End point: Immobilization
Exposure time: 48 h
Test Type: semi-static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: OECD Test Guideline 202
GLP: yes

Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants : ErC50 (*Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (green algae)): > 1,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h
Test Type: static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: OECD Test Guideline 201
GLP: yes

NOEC (*Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (green algae)): >= 1,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h
Test Type: static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: OECD Test Guideline 201
GLP: yes

Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	: NOEC (Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow)): 0.8 mg/l Exposure time: 32 d Test Type: flow-through test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	: LC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): > 100 mg/l End point: mortality Exposure time: 21 d Test Type: semi-static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: OECD Test Guideline 211 GLP: yes
Toxicity to microorganisms	: EC50 (activated sludge): > 1,000 mg/l Exposure time: 3 h Test Type: static test Method: OECD Test Guideline 209 GLP: yes

Ecotoxicology Assessment

Chronic aquatic toxicity : Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Persistence and degradability

Components:

benzene:

Biodegradability : aerobic
Inoculum: activated sludge, non-adapted
Concentration: 17 mg/l
Result: Readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: 96 %
Exposure time: 28 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301F
GLP: yes

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

benzene:

Bioaccumulation : Species: Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe)
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 10
Exposure time: 3 d
Concentration: 0.05 mg/l

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: 2.13 (77 °F / 25 °C)
pH: 7
Remarks: Bioaccumulation is not expected.

(ECHA)

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Product:

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

Components:

benzene:

Additional ecological information : Endangers drinking-water supplies if allowed to enter soil or water.

Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1114
Proper shipping name : Benzene
Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 364
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 353

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1114
Proper shipping name : BENZENE

SIGALD - 319953

Page 15 of 19

Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : 3
EmS Code : F-E, S-D
Marine pollutant : no

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 1114
Proper shipping name : Benzene

Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
ERG Code : 130
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
benzene	71-43-2	10	10
benzene	71-43-2	10	10 (D018)

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard
Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

benzene 71-43-2 >= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

The following chemical(s) are listed as HAP under the U.S. Clean Air Act, Section 112 (40 CFR 61):

benzene	71-43-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

The following chemical(s) are listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM I Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489):

benzene	71-43-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Water Act

The following Hazardous Substances are listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A:

benzene	71-43-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

The following Hazardous Chemicals are listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3:

benzene	71-43-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product contains the following toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

benzene	71-43-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product contains the following priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act:

benzene	71-43-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

benzene	71-43-2

Pennsylvania Right To Know

benzene	71-43-2

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

benzene	71-43-2

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

benzene	71-43-2

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

benzene	71-43-2

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including benzene, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH	: USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
NIOSH REL	: USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
OSHA Z-2	: USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
ACGIH / TWA	: 8-hour, time-weighted average
ACGIH / STEL	: Short-term exposure limit
NIOSH REL / TWA	: Time-weighted average concentration for up to a 10-hour workday during a 40-hour workweek
NIOSH REL / ST	: STEL - 15-minute TWA exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a workday
OSHA Z-2 / TWA	: 8-hour time weighted average
OSHA Z-2 / CEIL	: Acceptable ceiling concentration
OSHA Z-2 / Peak	: Acceptable maximum peak above the acceptable ceiling concentration for an 8-hr shift

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonised System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organisation; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardisation; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and

SIGALD - 319953

Page 18 of 19

Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2025 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 09/30/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 22-Sep-2009

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 4

1. Identification

Product Name cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene

Cat No. : AC113380000; AC113380025; AC113380100; AC113380500

Synonyms cis-Acetylene dichloride.

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Acute oral toxicity	Category 4
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements
Highly flammable liquid and vapor
Harmful if swallowed

Harmful if inhaled
Causes serious eye irritation
Causes skin irritation
May cause respiratory irritation

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product

Response

Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Skin

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Ingestion

Rinse mouth

IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Fire

Explosion risk in case of fire
Fight fire with normal precautions from a reasonable distance
Evacuate area

Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool
Store in a closed container
Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

None identified

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	97

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray. Carbon dioxide (CO ₂). Dry chemical. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers. Chemical foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	6 °C / 42.8 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	440 °C / 824 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	12.80%
Lower	9.70%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂). Hydrogen chloride gas.

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
2	3	0	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
Environmental Precautions	See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded.
Storage.	Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Incompatible Materials. Bases.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	TWA: 200 ppm			TWA: 200 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

Engineering Measures	Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin and body protection	Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respiratory Protection	No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.
Hygiene Measures	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-80 °C / -112 °F
Boiling Point/Range	60 °C / 140 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	6 °C / 42.8 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	12.80%
Lower	9.70%
Vapor Pressure	201 mmHg @ 25 °C
Vapor Density	3.34 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	1.280
Solubility	No information available
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available

Autoignition Temperature	440 °C / 824 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	C2 H2 Cl2
Molecular Weight	96.94

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Exposure to air. Exposure to light. Incompatible products. Exposure to moist air or water.
Incompatible Materials	Bases
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂), Hydrogen chloride gas
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Component Information

Toxicologically Synergistic Products	No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects	No information available
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure	None known
Aspiration hazard	No information available
Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed	Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Endocrine Disruptor Information	No information available
Other Adverse Effects	The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	Not listed	Not listed	EC50 = 721 mg/L 5 min EC50 = 905 mg/L 30 min	Not listed

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1150
 Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN1150
 Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN1150
 Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1150
 Proper Shipping Name 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	-	X	205-859-7	-	X	X	X	X	KE-10124

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313	Not applicable
SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories	See section 2 for more information
CWA (Clean Water Act)	Not applicable
Clean Air Act	Not applicable
OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration	Not applicable
CERCLA	

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	X	-	X	-	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ):	N
DOT Marine Pollutant	N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant	N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH**Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Annex I - Y45

16. Other information

Prepared By	Regulatory Affairs Thermo Fisher Scientific Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com
Creation Date	22-Sep-2009
Revision Date	24-Dec-2021
Print Date	24-Dec-2021
Revision Summary	This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 06-Aug-2010

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 6

1. Identification

Product Name Ethylbenzene

Cat No. : AC118080000; AC118080010; AC118080025; AC118080250;
AC118080251; AC118085000

CAS No 100-41-4
Synonyms Ethylbenzol; Phenylethane

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**Company**

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification**Classification**

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Carcinogenicity	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system, Central nervous system (CNS).	
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Target Organs - Ears.	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements

Highly flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
Harmful if inhaled
May cause respiratory irritation
May cause drowsiness or dizziness
Suspected of causing cancer
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Do NOT induce vomiting

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects
WARNING. Cancer - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention. Aspiration into lungs can produce severe lung damage.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. . Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: May cause central nervous system depression
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire
Flash Point	22 °C / 71 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	432 °C / 810 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	6.8%
Lower	1.2%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	Yes

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
3

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Environmental Precautions Should not be released into the environment. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information. Collect spillage.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Ethylbenzene	TWA: 20 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 100 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 435 mg/m ³ (Vacated) STEL: 125 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 545 mg/m ³ TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³	IDLH: 800 ppm TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³ STEL: 125 ppm STEL: 545 mg/m ³	TWA: 20 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available

Melting Point/Range	-95 °C / -139 °F
Boiling Point/Range	136 °C / 276.8 °F
Flash Point	22 °C / 71 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	6.8%
Lower	1.2%
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	No information available
Specific Gravity	0.860
Solubility	Slightly soluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	432 °C / 810 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	C8 H10
Molecular Weight	106.17

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Ethylbenzene	3500 mg/kg (Rat)	15400 mg/kg (Rabbit)	17.2 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	May cause skin, eye, and respiratory tract irritation
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Group 2B	Not listed	A3	X	A3

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans
IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans
Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans
A1 - Known Human Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial

Hygienists)

A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen

A3 - Animal Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mutagenic Effects No information available**Reproductive Effects** No information available.**Developmental Effects** No information available.**Teratogenicity** No information available.**STOT - single exposure** Respiratory system Central nervous system (CNS)**STOT - repeated exposure** Ears**Aspiration hazard** No information available**Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed** Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: May cause central nervous system depression**Endocrine Disruptor Information** No information available**Other Adverse Effects** See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Ethylbenzene	EC50: 2.6 - 11.3 mg/L, 72h static (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: 1.7 - 7.6 mg/L, 96h static (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: > 438 mg/L, 96h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: = 4.6 mg/L, 72h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: 7.55 - 11 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas) LC50: 11.0 - 18.0 mg/L, 96h static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: = 4.2 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: = 32 mg/L, 96h static (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50: 9.1 - 15.6 mg/L, 96h static (Pimephales promelas) LC50: = 9.6 mg/L, 96h static (Poecilia reticulata)	EC50 = 9.68 mg/L 30 min EC50 = 96 mg/L 24 h	EC50: 1.8 - 2.4 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Insoluble in water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available.**Mobility** . Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility. Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

Component	log Pow
Ethylbenzene	3.2

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1175
 Proper Shipping Name ETHYLBENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN1175
 Proper Shipping Name ETHYLBENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN1175
 Proper Shipping Name ETHYLBENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1175
 Proper Shipping Name ETHYLBENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

- - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	X	-	202-849-4	X	X	X	X	X	KE-13532

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)**U.S. Federal Regulations****SARA 313**

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	>95	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Ethylbenzene	X	1000 lb	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Ethylbenzene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Ethylbenzene	1000 lb	-

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Carcinogen	54 µg/day 41 µg/day	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Ethylbenzene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Serious risk, Grade 3

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By

Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 06-Aug-2010**Revision Date** 24-Dec-2021**Print Date** 24-Dec-2021**Revision Summary** This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).**Disclaimer**

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 16-Apr-2012

Revision Date 29-Aug-2023

Revision Number 5

1. Identification

Product Name Cumene

Cat No. : AC329730000; AC329730025; AC329730050; AC329735000

CAS No 98-82-8
Synonyms Isopropylbenzene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**Company**

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number

For information **US** call: 001-800-227-6701 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No. **US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification**Classification**

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Carcinogenicity	Category 1B
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements**Signal Word**

Danger

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
May cause respiratory irritation

May cause cancer



Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Do NOT induce vomiting

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store locked up

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

WARNING. Cancer - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Cumene	98-82-8	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice

If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists,

	call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration).
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
Most important symptoms and effects	. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire
Flash Point	31 °C / 87.8 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	424 °C / 795.2 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
3	2	0	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
Environmental Precautions	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. Take

precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage.

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Cumene	TWA: 5 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 50 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 245 mg/m ³ Skin TWA: 50 ppm TWA: 245 mg/m ³	IDLH: 900 ppm TWA: 50 ppm TWA: 245 mg/m ³	TWA: 50 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures

Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment**Eye/face Protection**

Tight sealing safety goggles. Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Recommended Filter type:

Organic gases and vapours filter. Type A. Brown. conforming to EN14387.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	No information available
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-96 °C / -140.8 °F
Boiling Point/Range	152 - 154 °C / 305.6 - 309.2 °F
Flash Point	31 °C / 87.8 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	5.3 hPa @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	No information available
Specific Gravity	0.862
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	424 °C / 795.2 °F

Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	0.79 mPa.s at 20 °C
Molecular Formula	C9 H12
Molecular Weight	120.19

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Excess heat. Incompatible products. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Cumene	1400 mg/kg (Rat) 2700 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 12300 µL/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 > 3577 ppm (Rat) 6 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Cumene	98-82-8	Group 2B	Reasonably Anticipated	A3	X	Not listed

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

Known - Known Carcinogen

Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen

A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen

A3 - Animal Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mutagenic Effects	No information available
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.

Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure	None known
Aspiration hazard	Category 1
Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed	Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Endocrine Disruptor Information	No information available
Other Adverse Effects	The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Contains a substance which is: Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Cumene	EC50: = 2.6 mg/L, 72h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: = 5.1 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Poecilia reticulata) LC50: = 2.7 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: 6.04 - 6.61 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas) LC50: = 4.8 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Oncorhynchus mykiss)	EC50 = 0.89 mg/L 5 min EC50 = 1.10 mg/L 15 min EC50 = 1.48 mg/L 30 min EC50 = 172 mg/L 24 h	EC50: = 0.6 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna) EC50: 7.9 - 14.1 mg/L, 48h Static (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability	Persistence is unlikely
Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation	No information available.
Mobility	. Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Cumene	3.55

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods	Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Cumene - 98-82-8	U055	-

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No	UN1918
Proper Shipping Name	ISOPROPYLBENZENE
Hazard Class	3
Packing Group	III

TDG

UN-No	UN1918
Proper Shipping Name	ISOPROPYLBENZENE
Hazard Class	3

Packing Group	III
IATA	
UN-No	UN1918
Proper Shipping Name	ISOPROPYLBENZENE
Hazard Class	3
Packing Group	III
IMDG/IMO	
UN-No	UN1918
Proper Shipping Name	ISOPROPYLBENZENE
Hazard Class	3
Packing Group	III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Cumene	98-82-8	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

- - Not Listed

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT)

Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Cumene	98-82-8	X	-	202-704-5	X	X	X	X	X	KE-23957

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Cumene	98-82-8	>95	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Cumene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Cumene	5000 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Cumene	98-82-8	Carcinogen	-	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Cumene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
 DOT Marine Pollutant N
 DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Serious risk, Grade 3

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH Not applicable

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Cumene	98-82-8	-	-	-

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Cumene	98-82-8	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Contains component(s) that meet a 'definition' of per & poly fluoroalkyl substance (PFAS)?

Not applicable

Other International Regulations

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Cumene	98-82-8	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs

Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 16-Apr-2012

Revision Date 29-Aug-2023

Print Date 29-Aug-2023

Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 28-May-2009

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 4

1. Identification

Product Name tert-Butyl methyl ether

Cat No. : AC177040000; AC177040010; AC177040025; AC177040051;
AC177040100; AC177040250; AC177042500

CAS No 1634-04-4
Synonyms 2-Methyl-2-methoxy propane; MTBE; Methyl tert-butyl ether

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Lungs.	

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

Highly flammable liquid and vapor
Causes skin irritation

May cause respiratory irritation



Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray

Response

Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Skin

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed
Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Other hazards

Aspiration hazard if swallowed - can enter lungs and cause damage. Contains a known or suspected endocrine disruptor.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	>95

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	-28 °C / -18.4 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	224 °C / 435.2 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	15.1 vol %
Lower	1.6 vol %
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

NFPA

Health	Flammability	Instability	Physical hazards
2	3	0	N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Ensure adequate ventilation.
Environmental Precautions	Should not be released into the environment. See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and

sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Use only under a chemical fume hood. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded.

Storage.

Flammables area. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. May form explosive peroxides on prolonged storage. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Methyl tert-butyl ether	TWA: 50 ppm			TWA: 50 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

Engineering Measures

Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment**Eye/face Protection**

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	Petroleum distillates
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-110 °C / -166 °F
Boiling Point/Range	54 - 56 °C / 129.2 - 132.8 °F
Flash Point	-28 °C / -18.4 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	15.1 vol %
Lower	1.6 vol %
Vapor Pressure	268 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	0.2
Specific Gravity	0.740
Solubility	Slightly soluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	224 °C / 435.2 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	0.36 mPa.s at 20 °C
Molecular Formula	C5 H12 O
Molecular Weight	88.15

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Methyl tert-butyl ether	LD50 = 2963 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 10000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 = 85 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes and skin
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen. Limited evidence of a carcinogenic effect.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	Not listed	Not listed	A3	Not listed	A3

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Animal Carcinogen
ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mutagenic Effects	Mutagenic effects have occurred in experimental animals.
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	Lungs
STOT - repeated exposure	None known
Aspiration hazard	No information available
Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed	Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Endocrine Disruptor Information	

Component	EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Japan - Endocrine Disruptor Information
Methyl tert-butyl ether	Group III Chemical	Not applicable	Not applicable

Other Adverse Effects Tumorigenic effects have been reported in experimental animals.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains. .

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Methyl tert-butyl ether	800 mg/L EC50 > 72 h 184 mg/L EC50 = 96 h	887 mg/L LC50 96 h 100 mg/L LC50 96 h 929 mg/L LC50 96 h 672 mg/L LC50 96 h	EC50 = 11.4 mg/L 30 min EC50 = 8.23 mg/L 5 min EC50 = 9.67 mg/L 15 min	EC50: = 542 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

Component	log Pow
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1.06

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN2398
 Proper Shipping Name METHYL tert-BUTYL ETHER
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN2398
 Proper Shipping Name METHYL tert-BUTYL ETHER
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN2398
 Proper Shipping Name METHYL tert-BUTYL ETHER
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN2398
 Proper Shipping Name METHYL tert-BUTYL ETHER
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	X	-	216-653-1	X	X	X	X	X	KE-23648

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)**U.S. Federal Regulations****SARA 313**

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Methyl tert-butyl ether	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1000 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Methyl tert-butyl ether	X	X	X	X	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
 DOT Marine Pollutant N
 DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Serious risk, Grade 3

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Methyl tert-butyl ether	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634-04-4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Annex I - Y40

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 28-May-2009

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Print Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

Butylbenzene

Revision Date:2025-09-27 Revision Number:1

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

Product identifier

Product name : Butylbenzene
CBnumber : CB4181831
CAS : 104-51-8
EINECS Number : 203-209-7
Synonyms : Butylbenzene,n-butylbenzene

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses : For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.
Uses advised against : none

Company Identification

Company : Chemicalbook
Address : Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Telephone : 010-86108875

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Symbol(GHS)



Signal word

Danger

Precautionary statements

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking.
P233 Keep container tightly closed.
P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting/.../equipment.
P260 Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P264 Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P301+P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off Immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse SKIN with water/shower.

P311 Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

P370+P378 In case of fire: Use ... for extinction.

P391 Collect spillage. Hazardous to the aquatic environment

P403+P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

P501 Dispose of contents/container to.....

Hazard statements

H225 Highly Flammable liquid and vapour

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour

H320 Causes eye irritation

H370 Causes damage to organs

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Substance

Product name	: Butylbenzene
Synonyms	: Butylbenzene,n-butylbenzene
CAS	: 104-51-8
EC number	: 203-209-7
MF	: C ₁₀ H ₁₄
MW	: 134.22

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

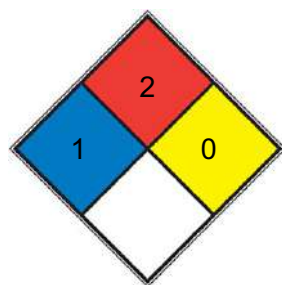
Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

NFPA 704



■ HEALTH 1 Exposure would cause irritation with only minor residual injury (e.g. [acetone](#), sodium bromate, potassium chloride)

Must be moderately heated or exposed to relatively high ambient temperature before ignition can occur and multiple finely

■ FIRE 2 divided suspended solids that do not require heating before ignition can occur. Flash point between 37.8 and 93.3 °C (100 and 200 °F). (e.g. diesel fuel, [sulfur](#))

■ REACT 0 Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and is not reactive with water (e.g. helium, [N2](#))

□ SPEC.

□ HAZ.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Remove all sources of ignition. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations.

Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet- brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Store in cool place. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

control parameter

Hazard composition and occupational exposure limits

Does not contain substances with occupational exposure limits.

Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of Regulation (EU) 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it.

Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber Minimum layer thickness: 0,7 mm Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject? (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber Minimum layer thickness: 0,7 mm Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject? (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Impervious clothing, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full- face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and

components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physicochemical properties

Appearance	colourless liquid, clear
Odour	No data available
Odour Threshold	0.0085ppm
pH	No data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -88 °C - lit.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	183 °C - lit.
Flash point	59,0 °C - closed cup
Evaporation rate	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 5,8 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 0,8 %(V)
Vapour pressure	1.03 mm Hg (23 °C)
Vapour density	>1 (vs air)
Relative density	0,86 g/cm ³ at 25 °C
Water solubility	insoluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition temperature	412,0 °C
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive properties	No data available
Oxidizing properties	No data available

Henry's Law Constant	12.7 at 45.00 °C, 14.1 at 50.00 °C, 15.7 at 55.00 °C, 17.3 at 60.00 °C, 18.9 at 65.00 °C, 22.2 at 70.00 °C, 26.1 at 80.00 °C (static headspace-GC, Park et al., 2004)

Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

Reactivity

No data available

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Additional Information

RTECS: CY9070000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Toxicity**Persistence and degradability**

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

Mobility in soil

No data available

Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Toxics Screening Level

The initial threshold screening level (ITSL) for n-Butyl benzene is 30 µg/m³ annual average based on this LD-50 using the equation in R232(1)(h).

Other adverse effects

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

Waste treatment methods**Product**

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable.
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

UN number

ADR/RID: 2709 IMDG: 2709

UN proper shipping name

ADR/RID: BUTYLBENZENES IMDG: BUTYLBENZENES IATA: Butylbenzenes

Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: 3 IMDG: 3 IATA: 3

Packaging group

ADR/RID: III IMDG: III IATA: III

Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: yes IMDG Marine pollutant: yes IATA: no

Special precautions for user

No data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Regulations on the Safety Management of Hazardous Chemicals

China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015:Listed. website: <https://www.mem.gov.cn/>

Measures for Environmental Management of New Chemical Substances

United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory:Listed. website: <https://www.epa.gov/>

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS):Listed. website: <https://emb.gov.ph/>

Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL):Not Listed. website: <http://ncis.nier.go.kr>

Chinese Chemical Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances (China IECSC):Listed. website: <https://www.mee.gov.cn/>

EC Inventory:Listed.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC):Listed. website: <https://www.epa.govt.nz/>

European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS):Listed. website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

Vietnam National Chemical Inventory:Listed. website: <https://chemicaldata.gov.vn/>

SECTION 16: Other information

Abbreviations and acronyms

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transportation Association

TWA: Time Weighted Average

STEL: Short term exposure limit

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

References

- 【1】 CAMEO Chemicals, website: <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple>
- 【2】 ChemIDplus, website: <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp>
- 【3】 ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>
- 【4】 eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website:
http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pageID=0&request_locale=en
- 【5】 ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: <http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg>
- 【6】 Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: <http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp>
- 【7】 HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: <https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm>
- 【8】 IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: <http://www.iarc.fr/>
- 【9】 IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: <http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home>
- 【10】 Sigma-Aldrich, website: <https://www.sigmaaldrich.com/>

Disclaimer:

The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 26-Sep-2009

Revision Date 29-Mar-2024

Revision Number 3

1. Identification

Product Name n-Propylbenzene

Cat No. : B21468

CAS No 103-65-1
Synonyms 1-Phenyl Propane.

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Thermo Fisher Scientific Chemicals, Inc.
30 Bond Street
Ward Hill, MA 01835-8099
Tel: 800-343-0660
Fax: 800-322-4757

Emergency Telephone Number

For information **US** call: 001-800-227-6701 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number US:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No. **US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
May cause respiratory irritation

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Keep cool

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Skin

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Do NOT induce vomiting

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Propyl benzene	103-65-1	>95

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Get medical attention. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration).

Ingestion

Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting

occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.

Most important symptoms and effects

Difficulty in breathing. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Notes to Physician

Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media

Water spray. Carbon dioxide (CO₂). Dry chemical. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers. Chemical foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media

No information available

Flash Point

47 °C / 116.6 °F

Method -

No information available

Autoignition Temperature

450 °C / 842 °F

Explosion Limits

Upper

6.00%

Lower

.80%

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
2

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Environmental Precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up

Soak up with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand, silica gel, acid binder, universal binder, sawdust). Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Ensure adequate ventilation. Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage.

Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

This product does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Engineering Measures

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Light yellow
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-99 °C / -146.2 °F
Boiling Point/Range	158 °C / 316.4 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	47 °C / 116.6 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	6.00%
Lower	.80%
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	4.1
Specific Gravity	0.860
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	450 °C / 842 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	No information available
Molecular Formula	C9 H12
Molecular Weight	120.19

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard

None known, based on information available

Stability

No information available.

Conditions to Avoid

Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Incompatible products.

Incompatible Materials

Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous Decomposition Products Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO₂)

Hazardous Polymerization Hazardous polymerization does not occur.

Hazardous Reactions None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Propyl benzene	LD50 = 6040 mg/kg (Rat)	Not listed	LC50 = 65000 ppm (Rat) 2 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation May cause irritation of respiratory tract

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Propyl benzene	103-65-1	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard Category 1

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Propyl benzene	3.68

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods

Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN2364
 Proper Shipping Name N-PROPYL BENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN2364
 Proper Shipping Name N-PROPYL BENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN2364
 Proper Shipping Name n-PROPYLBENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN2364
 Proper Shipping Name PROPYLBENZENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Propyl benzene	103-65-1	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT)

Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Propyl benzene	103-65-1	X	-	203-132-9	X	X	X	X	X	KE-29781

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Propyl benzene	X	X	X	-	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N

DOT Marine Pollutant N

DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH Not applicable

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Propyl benzene	103-65-1	-	-	-

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Propyl benzene	103-65-1	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Contains component(s) that meet a 'definition' of per & poly fluoroalkyl substance (PFAS)?

Not applicable

Other International Regulations

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Propyl benzene	103-65-1	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By Health, Safety and Environmental Department
Email: chem.techinfo@thermofisher.com
www.thermofisher.com

Creation Date 26-Sep-2009
Revision Date 29-Mar-2024
Print Date 29-Mar-2024
Revision Summary New emergency telephone response service provider.

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

p-Chloro Toluene CAS No 106-43-4	MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET SDS/MSDS

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : **p-Chloro Toluene**

CAS-No. : 106-43-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Industrial & for professional use only.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Central Drug House (P) Ltd
7/28 Vardaan House
Ansari Road Daryaganj
New Delhi-110002
INDIA

Telephone : +91 11 49404040

Email : care@cdhfinechemical.com

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +91 11 49404040 (9:00am - 6:00 pm) [Office hours]

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

Flammable liquids (Category 3), H226

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332

Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 Label elements

Labelling according Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

Pictogram



Signal word

Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H226

H317

H332

Flammable liquid and vapour.

May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Harmful if inhaled.

H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves.
Supplemental Hazard Statements	none

2.3 Other hazards

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	: C ₇ H ₇ Cl
Molecular weight	: 126.58 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 106-43-4
EC-No.	: 203-397-0
Index-No.	: 602-040-00-X

Hazardous ingredients according to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

Component		Classification	Concentration
4-Chlorotoluene			
CAS-No.	106-43-4	Flam. Liq. 3; Acute Tox. 4;	<= 100 %
EC-No.	203-397-0	Skin Sens. 1; Aquatic Chronic	
Index-No.	602-040-00-X	2; H226, H332, H317, H411	

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

- 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**
Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
- 5.3 Advice for firefighters**
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.
- 5.4 Further information**
Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas. For personal protection see section 8.
- 6.2 Environmental precautions**
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.
- 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**
Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).
- 6.4 Reference to other sections**
For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- 7.1 Precautions for safe handling**
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge. For precautions see section 2.2.
- 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
Store in cool place. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Storage class (TRGS 510): Flammable liquids
- 7.3 Specific end use(s)**
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to enginee protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 6 - 8 °C - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	162 °C - lit.
g) Flash point	53.0 °C - closed cup
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	10.0 mmHg at 45.0 °C
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.07 g/mL at 20 °C
n) Water solubility	slightly soluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.32
p) Auto-ignition temperature	570 °C
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity**10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - female - 2,389 mg/kg(4-Chlorotoluene)

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit(4-Chlorotoluene)

Result: No skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit(4-Chlorotoluene)

Result: No eye irritation - 24 h

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Maximisation Test - Guinea pig(4-Chlorotoluene)

Result: May cause sensitisation by skin contact.

Germ cell mutagenicity

Ames test(4-Chlorotoluene)

S. typhimurium

Result: negative

Mutagenicity (micronucleus test)(4-Chlorotoluene)

Mouse - male and female

Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available(4-Chlorotoluene)

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available(4-Chlorotoluene)

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available(4-Chlorotoluene)

Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - No observed adverse effect level - 200 mg/kg(4-Chlorotoluene)
RTECS: XS9010000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.(4-Chlorotoluene)

Kidney - (4-Chlorotoluene)

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oryzias latipes - 6.1 mg/l - 96 h(4-Chlorotoluene) (OECD Test Guideline 203)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 2 mg/l - 48 h(4-Chlorotoluene) (OECD Test Guideline 202)
Toxicity to algae	Growth inhibition EC50 - Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) - 6.1 mg/l - 72 h(4-Chlorotoluene) (OECD Test Guideline 201)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	aerobic - Exposure time 28 d(4-Chlorotoluene) Result: 1 % - Not biodegradable (OECD Test Guideline 301F)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 56 d - 0.3 mg/l(4-Chlorotoluene) Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 21.8 - 76.5 (OECD Test Guideline 305C)

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available(4-Chlorotoluene)

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

12.6 Other adverse effects

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

14.1 UN number

ADR/RID: 2238

IMDG: 2238

IATA: 2238

14.2 UN proper shipping name

ADR/RID: CHLOROTOLUENES

IMDG: CHLOROTOLUENES

IATA: Chlorotoluenes

14.3 Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: 3

IMDG: 3

IATA: 3

14.4 Packaging group

ADR/RID: III

IMDG: III

IATA: III

14.5 Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: no

IMDG Marine pollutant: no

IATA: no

14.6 Special precautions for user

No data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

This safety datasheet complies with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006.

15.2 Chemical safety assessment

For this product a chemical safety assessment was not carried out

SECTION 16: Other information

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H226

Flammable liquid and vapour.

H317

May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H332

Harmful if inhaled.

H411

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Central Drug House (P) Ltd and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.cdhfinechemical.com for additional terms and conditions of sale.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 26-Sep-2009

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 6

1. Identification

Product Name m-Xylene

Cat No. : AC180860000; AC180860010; AC180860025; AC180860100;
AC180862500; AC18086N219

CAS No 108-38-3
Synonyms 1,3-Dimethylbenzene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**Company**

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification**Classification**

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Acute dermal toxicity	Category 4
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements

Signal Word
Danger

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
Harmful in contact with skin or if inhaled
May cause respiratory irritation

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Skin

Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Do NOT induce vomiting

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
m-Xylene	108-38-3	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration).
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
Most important symptoms and effects	None reasonably foreseeable. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	25 °C / 77 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	465 °C / 869 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	7.0%
Lower	1.1%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
3

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Environmental Precautions Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Flammables area. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
m-Xylene	TWA: 100 ppm STEL: 150 ppm		IDLH: 900 ppm TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³ STEL: 150 ppm STEL: 655 mg/m ³	TWA: 100 ppm STEL: 150 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-48 °C / -54.4 °F
Boiling Point/Range	138 - 139 °C / 280.4 - 282.2 °F
Flash Point	25 °C / 77 °F
Evaporation Rate	0.7

Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	7.0%
Lower	1.1%
Vapor Pressure	8 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	3.66
Specific Gravity	0.864
Solubility	Slightly soluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	465 °C / 869 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	0.62 mPa.s at 20 °C
Molecular Formula	C8 H10
Molecular Weight	106.17

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
m-Xylene	LD50 = 5 g/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 12.18 g/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 = 27124 mg/m ³ (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes and skin Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
m-Xylene	108-38-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects	No information available
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Contains a substance which is: Toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
m-Xylene	EC50: = 4.9 mg/L, 72h static (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: = 12.9 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Poecilia reticulata) LC50: = 8.4 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: 14.3 - 18 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas)	EC50 = 0.0084 mg/L 24 h	EC50: 2.81 - 5.0 mg/L, 48h Static (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility. Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
m-Xylene	3.2

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1307
Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN1307
Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN1307
Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1307
 Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
m-Xylene	108-38-3	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
m-Xylene	108-38-3	X	-	203-576-3	X	X	X	X	X	KE-35428

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
m-Xylene	108-38-3	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
m-Xylene	X	-	-	-

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
m-Xylene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
m-Xylene	1000 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know

Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
m-Xylene	X	X	X	X	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
 DOT Marine Pollutant N
 DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
m-Xylene	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
m-Xylene	108-38-3	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
m-Xylene	108-38-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By

Regulatory Affairs
 Thermo Fisher Scientific
 Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date

26-Sep-2009

Revision Date

24-Dec-2021

Print Date

24-Dec-2021

Revision Summary

This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 24-Mar-2014

Revision Date 28-Dec-2021

Revision Number 5

1. Identification

Product Name p-Xylene

Cat No. : AC445680000, AC445680010, AC445680025, AC445681000

CAS No 106-42-3
Synonyms 1,4-Dimethylbenzene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**Company**

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification**Classification**

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Acute dermal toxicity	Category 4
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS), Respiratory system.	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements**Signal Word**

Danger

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
May cause respiratory irritation
Harmful in contact with skin or if inhaled



Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Skin

Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Do NOT induce vomiting

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
p-Xylene	106-42-3	>95

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Immediate medical attention is required. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration).
Ingestion	Aspiration hazard. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. . Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	CO ₂ , dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	Water may be ineffective
Flash Point	25 °C / 77 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	465 °C / 869 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	7.0 vol %
Lower	1.1 vol %
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Risk of ignition. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂). Hydrocarbons. Aldehydes.

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
3

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

Environmental Precautions

Avoid release to the environment. See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Collect spillage.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up

Remove all sources of ignition. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Use only under a chemical fume hood. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray. Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Use only non-sparking tools.

Storage.

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
p-Xylene	TWA: 100 ppm STEL: 150 ppm		IDLH: 900 ppm TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³ STEL: 150 ppm STEL: 655 mg/m ³	TWA: 100 ppm STEL: 150 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures

Use only under a chemical fume hood. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Personal Protective Equipment**Eye/face Protection**

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State

Liquid

Appearance

Colorless

Odor

aromatic

Odor Threshold

No information available

pH

Not applicable

Melting Point/Range

13 °C / 55.4 °F

Boiling Point/Range	138 °C / 280.4 °F
Flash Point	25 °C / 77 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	7.0 vol %
Lower	1.1 vol %
Vapor Pressure	8 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	3.7 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	0.866
Solubility	No information available
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	465 °C / 869 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	0.648 mPa.s (20°C)
Molecular Formula	C8 H10
Molecular Weight	106.17

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids, Strong bases
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂), Hydrocarbons, Aldehydes
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
p-Xylene	LD50 = 4029 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 12126 mg/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 = 4740 ppm (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
p-Xylene	106-42-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals.

Developmental Effects Developmental effects have occurred in experimental animals.

Teratogenicity	Teratogenic effects have occurred in experimental animals.
STOT - single exposure	Central nervous system (CNS) Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure	None known
Aspiration hazard	Category 1
Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed	Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Endocrine Disruptor Information	No information available
Other Adverse Effects	See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Contains a substance which is: Toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
p-Xylene	EC50: = 3.2 mg/L, 72h static (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: = 8.8 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Poecilia reticulata) LC50: = 2.6 mg/L, 96h static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: = 2.6 mg/L, 96h (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: 7.2 - 9.9 mg/L, 96h static (Pimephales promelas)	EC50 = 5.7 mg/L 30 min	EC50: 3.55 - 6.31 mg/L, 48h Static (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Insoluble in water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility . Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility. Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

Component	log Pow
p-Xylene	3.15

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No	UN1307
Proper Shipping Name	XYLENES
Hazard Class	3
Packing Group	III

TDG

UN-No	UN1307
Proper Shipping Name	XYLENES
Hazard Class	3
Packing Group	III

IATA

UN-No UN1307
 Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1307
 Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
p-Xylene	106-42-3	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
p-Xylene	106-42-3	X	-	203-396-5	X	X	X	X	X	KE-35430

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
p-Xylene	106-42-3	>95	1.0

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
p-Xylene	X	-	-	-

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
p-Xylene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs

p-Xylene	100 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
p-Xylene	X	X	X	X	-

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
 DOT Marine Pollutant N
 DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Moderate risk, Grade 2

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
p-Xylene	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
p-Xylene	106-42-3	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
p-Xylene	106-42-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
 Thermo Fisher Scientific
 Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 24-Mar-2014
Revision Date 28-Dec-2021
Print Date 28-Dec-2021
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 11-Jun-2009

Revision Date 04-Aug-2025

Revision Number 10

1. Identification

Product Name Toluene

Cat No. : AC326980000; AC326980010; AC326980025; AC326981000; AC326982500

CAS No 108-88-3
Synonyms Tol; Methylbenzene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number

For information **US** call: 001-800-227-6701 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No. **US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system, Central nervous system (CNS).	
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Target Organs - Kidney, Liver, spleen, Blood, Neurological effects, Eyes, Ears.	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

Highly flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
May cause drowsiness or dizziness
Suspected of damaging the unborn child
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Wear eye/face protection
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge
Keep cool

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician
Do NOT induce vomiting

FireIn case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction**Storage**

Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects
WARNING. Reproductive Harm - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Toluene	108-88-3	<=100

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration).
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. Causes central nervous system depression: Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	4 °C / 39.2 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	535 °C / 995 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	7.1 vol %
Lower	1.1 vol %
Oxidizing Properties	Not oxidising
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Containers may explode when heated. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full

protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
3

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions

Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Environmental Precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up

Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

7. Handling and Storage

Handling

Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

Storage.

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Flammables area. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases. Halogenated compounds.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Toluene	TWA: 20 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 100 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 375 mg/m ³ Ceiling: 300 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 150 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 560 mg/m ³ TWA: 200 ppm	IDLH: 500 ppm REL = 100 ppm (TWA) REL = 375 mg/m ³ (TWA) STEL: 150 ppm STEL: 560 mg/m ³	TWA: 20 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures

Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Personal Protective Equipment**Eye/face Protection**

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Recommended Filter type: Organic gases and vapours filter. Type A. Brown. conforming to EN14387.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid	
Appearance	Colorless	
Odor	aromatic	
Odor Threshold	1.74 ppm	
pH	No information available	
Melting Point/Range	-95 °C / -139 °F	
Softening Point	No data available	
Boiling Point/Range	111 °C / 231.8 °F	@ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	4 °C / 39.2 °F	Method - No information available
Flammability (liquid)	Highly flammable	On basis of test data
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable	Liquid
Explosion Limits	Lower 1.2 vol% Upper 7 vol%	
Autoignition Temperature	535 °C / 995 °F	
Decomposition Temperature	No data available	
Water Solubility	practically insoluble 0.5 g/L @ 20°C	
Solubility in other solvents	No information available	
Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water)		
Component	log Pow	
Toluene	2.73	
Vapor Pressure	29 mbar @ 20 °C	
Density / Specific Gravity	0.866	
Bulk Density	Not applicable	Liquid
Vapor Density	3.1	(Air = 1.0)
Viscosity	0.6 mPa.s @ 20 °C	
Particle characteristics	Not applicable (liquid)	
Molecular Formula	C7 H8	
Molecular Weight	92.14	
Explosive Properties	Not explosive Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air	
Oxidizing Properties	Not oxidising	
Evaporation Rate	2.4 (Butyl acetate = 1.0)	

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids, Strong bases, Halogenated compounds
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Information on expected route of exposure

Inhalation	Irritating to respiratory system. May be harmful if inhaled. May cause drowsiness and dizziness.
Ingestion	Aspiration hazard if swallowed - can enter lungs and cause damage. May be harmful if swallowed. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Harmful if swallowed. Potential for aspiration if swallowed.
Eyes	Irritating to eyes.
Skin	Irritating to skin. Can be absorbed through skin. May be harmful in contact with skin.

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Toluene	> 5000 mg/kg (Rat)	12000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	26700 ppm (Rat) 1 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Toluene	108-88-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects Not mutagenic in AMES Test

Reproductive Effects Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals.

Developmental Effects Developmental effects have occurred in experimental animals.

Teratogenicity Possible risk of harm to the unborn child.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system Central nervous system (CNS)
STOT - repeated exposure Kidney Liver spleen Blood Neurological effects Eyes Ears

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Causes central nervous system depression: Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Contains a substance which is: Toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Toluene	EC50: = 12.5 mg/L, 72h static (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: > 433 mg/L, 96h	50-70 mg/L LC50 96 h 5-7 mg/L LC50 96 h 15-19 mg/L LC50 96 h 28 mg/L LC50 96 h	EC50 = 19.7 mg/L 30 min	EC50: = 11.5 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna) EC50: 5.46 - 9.83 mg/L, 48h Static (Daphnia magna)

	(Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	12 mg/L LC50 96 h		

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Toluene	2.73

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Toluene - 108-88-3	U220	-

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1294
 Proper Shipping Name TOLUENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

TDG

UN-No UN1294
 Proper Shipping Name TOLUENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IATA

UN-No UN1294
 Proper Shipping Name TOLUENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1294
 Proper Shipping Name TOLUENE
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group II

15. Regulatory Information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Toluene	108-88-3	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT)

Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Toluene	108-88-3	X	-	203-625-9	X	X	X	X	X	KE-33936

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %	SARA 313 - Reporting thresholds
Toluene	108-88-3	<=100	1.0 %	-

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Toluene	X	1000 lb	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Toluene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355).

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA Extremely Hazardous Substances RQs	SARA Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Toluene	1000 lb	-	1000 lb 454 kg

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Toluene	108-88-3	Developmental	-	Developmental

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Toluene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant N

DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Serious risk, Grade 3

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Toluene	108-88-3	-	Use restricted. See entry 48. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See entry 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

REACH links<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>**Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Toluene	108-88-3	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Contains component(s) that meet a 'definition' of per & poly fluoroalkyl substance (PFAS)?

Not applicable

Other International Regulations

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Toluene	108-88-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Annex I - Y42

16. Other Information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 11-Jun-2009
Revision Date 04-Aug-2025
Print Date 04-Aug-2025
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally

Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.15
Revision Date 05/06/2025
Print Date 05/07/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene

Product Number : D62209
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-026-00-3
CAS-No. : 156-60-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids : Category 2

Acute toxicity : Category 4

Aldrich - D62209

Page 1 of 14

(Inhalation)

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard : Category 3

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard : Category 3

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms



Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapor.
H332 Harmful if inhaled.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements :

Prevention:

P210 Keep away from heat/ sparks/ open flames/ hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233 Keep container tightly closed.
P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242 Use only non-sparking tools.
P243 Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261 Avoid breathing mist or vapors.
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response:

P303 + P361 + P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P312 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.
P370 + P378 In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

Storage:

P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5*	>= 90 - <= 100	-

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

Actual concentration is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled : After inhalation: fresh air. If breathing stops: mouth-to-mouth breathing or artificial respiration. Oxygen if necessary. Immediately call in physician.

In case of skin contact : In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

In case of eye contact : After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed : After swallowing: make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult doctor if feeling unwell.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

Protection of first-aiders : For personal protection see section 8.

Notes to physician : No data available

SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Water
Foam
Carbon dioxide (CO₂)
Dry powder

Aldrich - D62209

Page 3 of 14

Unsuitable extinguishing media : For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

Specific hazards during fire fighting : Combustible.

Heating may cause an explosion.

Pay attention to flashback.

Vapors are heavier than air and may spread along floors.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

Forms explosive mixtures with air at ambient temperatures.

Hazardous combustion products : Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Specific extinguishing methods : No data available

Further information : Remove container from danger zone and cool with water.
Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet.
Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Do not breathe vapors, aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up with liquid-absorbent material (e.g. Chemizorb®). Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion	: Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
Advice on safe handling	: Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture. Avoid generation of vapours/aerosols.
Further information on storage conditions	: Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Storage class	: 3, Flammable liquids
Recommended storage temperature	: Recommended storage temperature see product label.
Further information on storage stability	: Light sensitive. Air and moisture sensitive. Refrigerate before opening. Recommended storage temperature see product label.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type	Control	Basis

Aldrich - D62209

Page 5 of 14

		(Form of exposure)	parameters / Permissible concentration	
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	TWA	200 ppm	ACGIH

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when vapours/aerosols are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type AX

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 10 min
Glove thickness : 0.4 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : Camatril® (KCL 730 / Aldrich Z677442, Size M)

Remarks : This recommendation is only valid for the product mentioned in the material safety data sheet and provided by us and for the application specified by us.

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses

Skin and body protection : Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.

Hygiene measures : Change contaminated clothing. Preventive skin protection recommended. Wash hands after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Aldrich - D62209

Page 6 of 14

Appearance	: liquid, clear
Color	: light yellow
Odor	: No data available
Odor Threshold	: No data available
pH	: No data available
Melting point/ range	: -58 °F / -50 °C Method: lit.
Boiling point/boiling range	: 118 °F / 48 °C Method: lit.
Flash point	: 42.8 °F / 6.0 °C Method: closed cup
Evaporation rate	: No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	: No data available
Flammability (liquids)	: No data available
Burning rate	: No data available
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	: 12.8 %(V)
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: 9.7 %(V)
Vapor pressure	: No data available
Relative vapor density	: No data available
Relative density	: No data available
Density	: 1.257 g/mL (77 °F / 25 °C) Method: lit.
Water solubility	: No data available
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: No data available
Autoignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition	: No data available

Aldrich - D62209

Page 7 of 14

temperature

Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: Not classified as explosive.
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 96.94 g/mol
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: Vapors may form explosive mixture with air.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Violent reactions possible with: Alkali metals Alkaline earth metals Powdered metals
Conditions to avoid	: Polymerization can occur. Warming.
Incompatible materials	: No data available
Hazardous decomposition products	: In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Aldrich - D62209

Page 8 of 14

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: KV9400000

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**Ecotoxicity****Components:****trans-Dichloroethylene:**

Toxicity to fish : LC50 : 19 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h

Toxicity to daphnia and : EC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 220.00 mg/l
other aquatic : Exposure time: 48 h
invertebrates

Persistence and degradability**Components:****trans-Dichloroethylene:**

Biodegradability : Remarks: No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

trans-Dichloroethylene:

Bioaccumulation : Remarks: No data available

Mobility in soil

Components:

trans-Dichloroethylene:

Stability in soil : Remarks: No data available

Other adverse effects

Product:

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1150
Proper shipping name : 1,2-Dichloroethylene
Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 364
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 353

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1150
Proper shipping name : 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE

Aldrich - D62209

Page 10 of 14

Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : 3
EmS Code : F-E, S-D
Marine pollutant : no

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National regulation

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 1150
Proper shipping name : 1,2-Dichloroethylene

Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
ERG Code : 130P
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	1000	1000

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

This product does not contain any hazardous air pollutants (HAP), as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112 (40 CFR 61).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489).

Clean Water Act

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.

This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.

This product contains the following toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product contains the following priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act:

trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5

Pennsylvania Right To Know

trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

The following substance(s) is/are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements:

trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH : USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
ACGIH / TWA : 8-hour, time-weighted average

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 05/06/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 03-Feb-2010

Revision Date 26-Dec-2021

Revision Number 5

1. Identification

Product Name Trichloroethylene

Cat No. : AC421520000; AC421520025; AC421525000

CAS No 79-01-6

Synonyms Triclene; Trichloroethene; Ethylene trichloride

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.

Uses advised against .

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Skin Sensitization	Category 1
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Category 2
Carcinogenicity	Category 1A
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS).	
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Target Organs - Kidney, Liver, Heart, spleen, Blood.	

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
May cause an allergic skin reaction
May cause drowsiness or dizziness
Suspected of causing genetic defects
May cause cancer
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse
If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Storage

Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

WARNING. Cancer and Reproductive Harm - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

Eye Contact	In the case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Immediate medical attention is required.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Immediate medical attention is required.
Ingestion	Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately.
Most important symptoms and effects	May cause allergic skin reaction. Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	No information available
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	410 °C / 770 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	44.8 vol %
Lower	8 vol %
Oxidizing Properties	Not oxidising
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Containers may explode when heated. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Chlorine. Phosgene. Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂). Hydrogen chloride gas.

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

NFPA

Health
2

Flammability
1

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
Environmental Precautions	Should not be released into the environment. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Use only under a chemical fume hood. Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray. Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance.

Storage. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from light. Do not store in aluminum containers. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong bases. Amines. Alkali metals. Metals. .

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Trichloroethylene	TWA: 10 ppm STEL: 25 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 50 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 270 mg/m ³ Ceiling: 200 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 200 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 1080 mg/m ³ TWA: 100 ppm	IDLH: 1000 ppm	TWA: 10 ppm STEL: 25 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	Characteristic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-85 °C / -121 °F
Boiling Point/Range	87 °C / 188.6 °F
Flash Point	No information available
Evaporation Rate	0.69 (Carbon Tetrachloride = 1.0)

Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	44.8 vol %
Lower	8 vol %
Vapor Pressure	77.3 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	4.5 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	1.460
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	410 °C / 770 °F
Decomposition Temperature	> 120°C
Viscosity	0.55 mPa.s (25°C)
Molecular Formula	C ₂ H Cl ₃
Molecular Weight	131.39

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Light sensitive.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Exposure to light. Exposure to moist air or water.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Amines, Alkali metals, Metals,
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Chlorine, Phosgene, Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂), Hydrogen chloride gas
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Trichloroethylene	LD50 = 4920 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 29000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 = 26 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes and skin
Sensitization	May cause sensitization by skin contact
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	Group 1	Known	A2	X	A2

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

Known - Known Carcinogen

Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen

A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen

A3 - Animal Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mutagenic Effects	Mutagenic effects have occurred in humans.
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	Central nervous system (CNS)
STOT - repeated exposure	Kidney Liver Heart spleen Blood
Aspiration hazard	No information available
Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed	Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting. Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing
Endocrine Disruptor Information	No information available
Other Adverse Effects	The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. Do not empty into drains. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Contains a substance which is: Harmful to aquatic organisms. Toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Trichloroethylene	EC50: = 175 mg/L, 96h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: = 450 mg/L, 96h (Desmodesmus subspicatus)	LC50: 31.4 - 71.8 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas) LC50: 39 - 54 mg/L, 96h static (Lepomis macrochirus)	EC50 = 0.81 mg/L 24 h EC50 = 115 mg/L 10 min EC50 = 190 mg/L 15 min EC50 = 235 mg/L 24 h EC50 = 410 mg/L 24 h EC50 = 975 mg/L 5 min	EC50: = 2.2 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

Component	log Pow
Trichloroethylene	2.4

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Trichloroethylene - 79-01-6	U228	-

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No	UN1710
Proper Shipping Name	TRICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class	6.1

Packing Group	III
TDG	
UN-No	UN1710
Proper Shipping Name	TRICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class	6.1
Packing Group	III
IATA	
UN-No	UN1710
Proper Shipping Name	TRICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class	6.1
Packing Group	III
IMDG/IMO	
UN-No	UN1710
Proper Shipping Name	TRICHLOROETHYLENE
Hazard Class	6.1
Packing Group	III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	X	ACTIVE	R;S

Legend:

TSCA - US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

-/- - Not Listed

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

Component	CAS No	TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	Section 5 Section 6

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	X	-	201-167-4	X	X	X	X	X	X

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	>95	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Trichloroethylene	X	100 lb	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors

Trichloroethylene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Trichloroethylene	100 lb 1 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	Carcinogen Developmental Male Reproductive	14 µg/day 50 µg/day	Developmental Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Trichloroethylene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Trichloroethylene	Carcinogenic Category 1B Article 57 Application date: October 21, 2014 Sunset date: April 21, 2016 Exemption - None	Use restricted. See item 28. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	SVHC Candidate list - 201-167-4 - Carcinogenic, Article 57a

After the sunset date the use of this substance requires either an authorization or can only be used for exempted uses, e.g. use in scientific research and development which includes routine analytics or use as intermediate.

<https://echa.europa.eu/authorisation-list>

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

<https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive	Seveso III Directive	Rotterdam	Basel Convention

		(2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	(2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Convention (PIC)	(Hazardous Waste)
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Annex I - Y45

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 03-Feb-2010
Revision Date 26-Dec-2021
Print Date 26-Dec-2021
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 8.8
Revision Date 08/23/2023
Print Date 08/10/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Vinyl chloride

Product Number : 387622
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-023-00-7
CAS-No. : 75-01-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable gases (Category 1), H220
Gases under pressure (Liquefied gas), H280
Carcinogenicity (Category 1A), H350

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Aldrich - 387622

Page 1 of 10

Hazard statement(s)	
H220	Extremely flammable gas.
H280	Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
H350	May cause cancer.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/ sparks/ open flames/ hot surfaces. No smoking.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P377	Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.
P381	Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.
P405	Store locked up.
P410 + P403	Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

May form explosive peroxides.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: Chloroethylene
Formula	: C ₂ H ₃ Cl
Molecular weight	: 62.50 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 75-01-4
EC-No.	: 200-831-0
Index-No.	: 602-023-00-7

Component	Classification	Concentration
Vinyl chloride		
	Flam. Gas 1; Press. Gas Liquefied gas; Carc. 1A; H220, H280, H350	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Aldrich - 387622

Page 2 of 10

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Pay attention to flashback.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Remove container from danger zone and cool with water. Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Do not breathe gas. Avoid substance contact.

Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.

For personal protection see section 8.

Aldrich - 387622

Page 3 of 10

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Stop flow of gas, move leaking cylinder to open air if without risk.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture. Avoid generation of vapours/aerosols.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion

Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons. Keep away from combustible materials and sources of ignition.

Contents under pressure. Light sensitive.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 2A: Gases

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Vinyl chloride	75-01-4	TWA	1 ppm	USA. Table Z-1-A Limits for Air Contaminants (1989 vacated values)
		TWA	1 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Lung cancer Confirmed human carcinogen		

		STEL	5 ppm	USA. Table Z-1-A Limits for Air Contaminants (1989 vacated values)
		TWA	1 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		STEL	5 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		See 1910.1017		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Body Protection

Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type ABEK

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.

required when vapours/mists are generated. Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: Liquefied gas Color: colorless
b) Odor	odorless
c) Odor Threshold	Not applicable
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -153.8 °C (-244.8 °F) - lit.

f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	-13.4 °C 7.9 °F - lit.
g)	Flash point	-62 °C (-80 °F) - closed cup
h)	Evaporation rate	No data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 29.3 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 3.8 %(V)
k)	Vapor pressure	No data available
l)	Vapor density	No data available
m)	Density	0.911 g/cm ³ at 25 °C (77 °F) - lit.
	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	9.15 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F)
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 1.58 at 22 °C (72 °F) - Bioaccumulation is not expected.
p)	Autoignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Violent reactions possible with:
Strong oxidizing agents

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 2 h - 390 mg/l - gas

Remarks: (ECHA)

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test

Test system: Chinese hamster lung cells

Metabolic activation: without metabolic activation

Result: negative

Remarks: (ECHA)

Test Type: Ames test

Test system: Salmonella typhimurium

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 471

Result: positive

Test Type: dominant lethal test

Species: Mouse

Application Route: inhalation (gas)

Result: negative

Remarks: (ECHA)

Test Type: Micronucleus test

Species: Mouse

Application Route: inhalation (gas)

Method: OECD Test Guideline 474

Result: positive

Carcinogenicity

May cause cancer. Positive evidence from human epidemiological studies.

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Vinyl chloride)

NTP: Known - Known to be human carcinogen (Vinyl chloride)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Vinyl chloride)

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - Oral - 13 Weeks - NOAEL (No observed adverse effect level) - 30 mg/kg

RTECS: KU9625000

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Central nervous system -

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish semi-static test LC50 - Danio rerio (zebra fish) - 210 mg/l - 96 h
(OECD Test Guideline 203)

Toxicity to bacteria Remarks: (ECHA)
(Vinyl chloride)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability aerobic - Exposure time 28 d
Result: 16 % - Not readily biodegradable.
(OECD Test Guideline 301D)

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

Aldrich - 387622

Page 8 of 10

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself. Pressurised gas bottle: dispose of only in empty condition! See www.retrologistik.com for processes regarding the return of chemicals and containers, or contact us there if you have further questions.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1
Proper shipping name: Vinyl chloride, stabilized
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1 EMS-No: F-D, S-U
Proper shipping name: VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED

IATA

UN number: 1086 Class: 2.1
Proper shipping name: Vinyl chloride, stabilized
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Vinyl chloride	CAS-No. 75-01-4	Revision Date 2007-07-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Reportable Quantity : D043 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Vinyl chloride	CAS-No. 75-01-4	Revision Date 2007-07-01
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01
hydroquinone	123-31-9	2007-03-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Vinyl chloride	CAS-No. 75-01-4	Revision Date 2007-07-01
Phenol	108-95-2	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov . Vinyl chloride	CAS-No. 75-01-4	Revision Date 2007-09-28

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact misbranding@sial.com.

Version: 8.8

Revision Date: 08/23/2023

Print Date: 08/10/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 11-Jun-2009

Revision Date 26-Dec-2021

Revision Number 6

1. Identification

Product Name Xylenes

Cat No. : AC422680000; AC422680025; AC422680040; AC422680200;
AC422680250; AC422685000

CAS No 1330-20-7
Synonyms Dimethylbenzene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 3
Acute dermal toxicity	Category 4
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Vapors	Category 4
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Carcinogenicity	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system, Central nervous system (CNS).	
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Target Organs - Heart, Liver, Kidney, Ears.	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

Flammable liquid and vapor
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways
Harmful in contact with skin
Causes skin irritation
Causes serious eye irritation
Harmful if inhaled
May cause respiratory irritation
Suspected of causing cancer
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Keep cool
Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Wear eye/face protection
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep container tightly closed
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment
Use only non-sparking tools
Take precautionary measures against static discharge

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower

Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing

If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Do NOT induce vomiting

FireIn case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction**Storage**

Store locked up

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

WARNING. Cancer - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	>75
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	<25

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Get medical attention. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration). If not breathing, give artificial respiration.
Ingestion	Aspiration hazard. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
Most important symptoms and effects	Difficulty in breathing. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	23 - 30 °C / 73.4 - 86 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	460 °C / 860 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Risk of ignition. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂). Hydrocarbons. Aldehydes.

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
2

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
Environmental Precautions	Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information. Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not breathe mist/vapors/spray. Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Use only non-sparking tools.
Storage.	Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	TWA: 100 ppm STEL: 150 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 100 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 435 mg/m ³ (Vacated) STEL: 150 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 655 mg/m ³ TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³		TWA: 100 ppm STEL: 150 ppm
Ethylbenzene	TWA: 20 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 100 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 435 mg/m ³ (Vacated) STEL: 125 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 545 mg/m ³ TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³	IDLH: 800 ppm TWA: 100 ppm TWA: 435 mg/m ³ STEL: 125 ppm STEL: 545 mg/m ³	TWA: 20 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures	Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by

	OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin and body protection	Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respiratory Protection	Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.
Hygiene Measures	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-34 °C / -29.2 °F
Boiling Point/Range	136 - 140 °C / 276.8 - 284 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	23 - 30 °C / 73.4 - 86 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	8 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	No information available
Specific Gravity	0.865
Solubility	practically insoluble
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	460 °C / 860 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	0.6 mPa s @ 20 °C
Molecular Formula	C8 H10
Molecular Weight	106.17

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂), Hydrocarbons, Aldehydes
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information

Oral LD50	Based on ATE data, the classification criteria are not met. ATE > 2000 mg/kg.

Dermal LD50

Category 4. ATE = 1000 - 2000 mg/kg.

Vapor LC50

Category 4. ATE = 10 - 20 mg/l.

Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	LD50 = 3500 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 > 4350 mg/kg (Rabbit)	29.08 mg/L [MOE Risk Assessment Vol.1, 2002]
Ethylbenzene	3500 mg/kg (Rat)	15400 mg/kg (Rabbit)	17.2 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products

No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure**Irritation**

Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin

Sensitization

No information available

Carcinogenicity

The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Group 2B	Not listed	A3	X	A3

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen

A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen

A3 - Animal Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mutagenic Effects

No information available

Reproductive Effects

No information available.

Developmental Effects

No information available.

Teratogenicity

No information available.

STOT - single exposure

Respiratory system Central nervous system (CNS)

STOT - repeated exposure

Heart Liver Kidney Ears

Aspiration hazard

Aspiration hazard Category 1

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information

No information available

Other Adverse Effects

The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information**Ecotoxicity**

Contains a substance which is: Toxic to aquatic organisms. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	Not listed	LC50: 30.26 - 40.75 mg/L, 96h static (Poecilia reticulata) LC50: = 780 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Cyprinus carpio) LC50: 23.53 - 29.97 mg/L, 96h static (Pimephales)	EC50 = 0.0084 mg/L 24 h	LC50: = 0.6 mg/L, 48h (Gammarus lacustris) EC50: = 3.82 mg/L, 48h (water flea)

		promelas) LC50: > 780 mg/L, 96h (Cyprinus carpio) LC50: 7.711 - 9.591 mg/L, 96h static (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50: = 19 mg/L, 96h (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50: 13.1 - 16.5 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50: 13.5 - 17.3 mg/L, 96h (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: 2.661 - 4.093 mg/L, 96h static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: = 13.4 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas)		
Ethylbenzene	EC50: 2.6 - 11.3 mg/L, 72h static (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: 1.7 - 7.6 mg/L, 96h static (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: > 438 mg/L, 96h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata) EC50: = 4.6 mg/L, 72h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: 7.55 - 11 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas) LC50: 11.0 - 18.0 mg/L, 96h static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: = 4.2 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Oncorhynchus mykiss) LC50: = 32 mg/L, 96h static (Lepomis macrochirus) LC50: 9.1 - 15.6 mg/L, 96h static (Pimephales promelas) LC50: = 9.6 mg/L, 96h static (Poecilia reticulata)	EC50 = 9.68 mg/L 30 min EC50 = 96 mg/L 24 h	EC50: 1.8 - 2.4 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility . Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility. Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

Component	log Pow
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	3.15
Ethylbenzene	3.2

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers) - 1330-20-7	U239	-

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1307
Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
Hazard Class 3
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN1307
 Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN1307
 Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1307
 Proper Shipping Name XYLENES
 Hazard Class 3
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	X	ACTIVE	-
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	X	-	215-535-7	X	X	X	X	X	KE-35427
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	X	-	202-849-4	X	X	X	X	X	KE-13532

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	>75	1.0
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	<25	0.1

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	X	100 lb	-	-
Ethylbenzene	X	1000 lb	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	X		-

Ethylbenzene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	100 lb	-
Ethylbenzene	1000 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Carcinogen	54 µg/day 41 µg/day	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	X	X	X	X	X
Ethylbenzene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Serious risk, Grade 3

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)

Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)	1330-20-7	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Annex I - Y42
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 11-Jun-2009
Revision Date 26-Dec-2021
Print Date 26-Dec-2021
Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

• SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.24
Revision Date 09/13/2025
Print Date 09/14/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 1,4-Dioxane

Product Number : 296309
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 603-024-00-5
CAS-No. : 123-91-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Hazards for the product as supplied

Flammable liquids : Category 2

Eye irritation : Category 2A

Carcinogenicity : Category 1B

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure : Category 3 (Respiratory system)

Other hazards

May form explosive peroxides.

Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms

:



Signal Word

: Danger

Hazard Statements

: H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.
H350 May cause cancer.

Precautionary statements

: **Prevention:**

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210 Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.
P233 Keep container tightly closed.
P240 Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting equipment.
P242 Use non-sparking tools.
P243 Take action to prevent static discharges.
P261 Avoid breathing mist or vapours.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280 Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection and face protection.

Response:

P303 + P361 + P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P312 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313 If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.

P370 + P378 In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

Storage:

P403 + P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1*	>= 80 - <= 100	TSC

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

TSC- the actual concentration or concentration range is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

- General advice : Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
- If inhaled : After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.
- In case of skin contact : In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.
- In case of eye contact : After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
- If swallowed : After swallowing: caution if victim vomits. Risk of aspiration! Keep airways free. Pulmonary failure possible after aspiration of vomit. Call a physician immediately.
- Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
- Protection of first-aiders : For personal protection see section 8.

Sigma-Aldrich - 296309

Page 3 of 17

Notes to physician : No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Water
Foam
Carbon dioxide (CO₂)
Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media : For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

Specific hazards during fire fighting : Combustible.

Pay attention to flashback.

Vapours are heavier than air and may spread along floors.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

Forms explosive mixtures with air at ambient temperatures.

Hazardous combustion products : Carbon oxides

Specific extinguishing methods : No data available

Further information : Remove container from danger zone and cool with water.
Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Do not breathe vapours, aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully with liquid-absorbent material (e.g. Chemizorb®). Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion	: Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
Advice on safe handling	: Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture. Avoid generation of vapours/aerosols.
Further information on storage conditions	: Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorised persons.
Storage class	: 3, Flammable liquids
Recommended storage temperature	: Recommended storage temperature see product label.
Further information on storage stability	: Test for peroxide formation periodically and before distillation.

Packaging material : Suitable material: Mild Steel Drum

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	TWA	20 ppm	ACGIH
		TWA	25 ppm 90 mg/m ³	OSHA P0
		TWA	100 ppm 360 mg/m ³	OSHA Z-1
		C	1 ppm 3.6 mg/m ³	NIOSH REL

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when vapours/aerosols are generated.
Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter A (acc. to DIN 3181) for vapours of organic compounds

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : butyl-rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.7 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : Butoject® (KCL 898)

Material : Viton®
Break through time : 120 min
Glove thickness : 0.7 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Remarks	: This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).
Eye protection	: Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses
Skin and body protection	: Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.
Hygiene measures	: Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	: liquid (68 °F / 20 °C, 1,013 hPa)
Color	: colourless
Odor	: No data available
Odor Threshold pH	: No data available : 6.0 - 8 (68 °F / 20 °C) Concentration: 500 g/l
Melting point/ range	: 50 - 54 °F / 10 - 12 °C Method: lit.
Boiling point/boiling range	: 212 - 216 °F / 100 - 102 °C Method: lit.
Flash point	: 52 °F / 11 °C (1,013 hPa) Method: closed cup
Evaporation rate	: No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	: No data available
Flammability (liquids)	: No data available
Burning rate	: No data available

Sigma-Aldrich - 296309

Page 7 of 17

Self-ignition	: 374.99 °F / 190.55 °C
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	: 22 %(V)
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: 2 %(V)
Vapor pressure	: 36 hPa (68 °F / 20 °C) 53 hPa (77.36 °F / 25.20 °C)
Relative vapour density	: 3.04 (Air = 1.0)
Relative density	: 1.03 (68 °F / 20 °C)
Density	: 1.034 g/cm ³ (77 °F / 25 °C) Method: lit.
Solubility(ies) Water solubility	: 1,000 g/l completely miscible (68 °F / 20 °C)
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: log Pow: -0.42 Bioaccumulation is not expected.
Autoignition temperature	: 707 °F / 375 °C (999 - 1,010 hPa) Method: Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, Annex, A.15 GLP: yes
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity Viscosity, dynamic	: 1.2 mPa.s (77 °F / 25 °C) 1.32 mPa.s (68 °F / 20 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	: 1.27 mm ² /s (68 °F / 20 °C) Method: OECD Test Guideline 114 GLP: yes 0.93 mm ² /s (104 °F / 40 °C) Method: OECD Test Guideline 114 GLP: yes
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: Not classified as explosive.
Oxidizing properties	: none

Sigma-Aldrich - 296309

Page 8 of 17

Surface tension	: 36.9 mN/m, 77 °F / 25 °C
Molecular weight	: 88.11 g/mol
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: Formation of peroxides possible. Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Contains the following stabiliser(s):	: butyl hydroxytoluene (BHT) (0.0025 %)
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Stable under recommended storage conditions. Vapours may form explosive mixture with air. Test for peroxide formation before distillation or evaporation. Test for peroxide formation or discard after 1 year.
Conditions to avoid	: Warming. Moisture.
Incompatible materials	: No data available
Hazardous decomposition products	: Peroxides : In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - 5,150 mg/kg

(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Symptoms: mucosal irritations, Cough, Shortness of breath, Possible damages:, damage of respiratory tract, Lung oedema

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 7,378 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: No skin irritation - 20 h

Remarks: (IUCLID)

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Eye irritation

(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Remarks: (Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008, Annex VI)

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Maximisation Test - Guinea pig

Result: negative

(Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, Annex, B.6)

Germ cell mutagenicity

Test Type: Ames test

Test system: Salmonella typhimurium

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 471

Result: negative

Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test

Test system: Chinese hamster ovary cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 476

Result: negative

Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro

Test system: Chinese hamster ovary cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Result: negative

Remarks: (ECHA)

Test Type: unscheduled DNA synthesis assay

Species: Rat

Cell type: Liver cells

Application Route: Oral

Result: negative

Remarks: (ECHA)

Carcinogenicity

Presumed to have carcinogenic potential for humans

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (1,4-Dioxane)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,4-Dioxane)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

May cause respiratory irritation. - Respiratory system

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male - Oral - 716 Days - No observed adverse effect level - 9.6 mg/kg

Remarks: (ECHA)

RTECS: JG8225000

Nausea, Vomiting, Weakness, Dizziness, Vertigo, Headache, Sweating, loss of appetite, Kidney injury may occur., Liver injury may occur.

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

The substance has delayed effects.

After absorption:

Headache

Dizziness

Nausea

Vomiting

Absorption can result in damage to:

Liver

Kidney

Other dangerous properties can not be excluded.

This substance should be handled with particular care.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**Ecotoxicity****Components:****1,4-Dioxane:**

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	:	EC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): > 1,000 mg/l
		End point: Immobilization
		Exposure time: 48 h
		Test Type: semi-static test
		Analytical monitoring: yes
		Method: OECD Test Guideline 202

Sigma-Aldrich - 296309

Page 11 of 17

GLP: yes

- Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants : ErC50 (*Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (green algae)): > 1,000 mg/l
Exposure time: 72 h
Test Type: static test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Method: OECD Test Guideline 201
GLP: yes
- Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity) : NOEC (*Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow)): > 103 mg/l
End point: mortality
Exposure time: 32 d
Test Type: flow-through test
Analytical monitoring: yes
GLP: yes
Remarks: (ECHA)
- Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : NOEC (*Daphnia magna* (Water flea)): 1,000 mg/l
End point: reproduction rate
Exposure time: 21 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 211

Persistence and degradability

Components:

1,4-Dioxane:

- Biodegradability : aerobic
Inoculum: activated sludge
Concentration: 100 mg/l
Result: Not readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: < 10 %
Exposure time: 29 d
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301F

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

1,4-Dioxane:

- Bioaccumulation : Species: *Cyprinus carpio* (Carp)
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 0.3 - 0.7
Temperature: 77 °F / 25 °C
Concentration: 10 mg/l
Method: OECD Test Guideline 305C
- Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: -0.42
Remarks: Bioaccumulation is not expected.

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects**Product:**

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

Components:**1,4-Dioxane:**

Additional ecological information : Forms toxic mixtures in water, dilution measures notwithstanding.

Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**Disposal methods**

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**International Regulations****IATA-DGR**

UN/ID No. : UN 1165
Proper shipping name : Dioxane
Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 364
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 353

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1165
Proper shipping name : DIOXANE

Class : 3

Sigma-Aldrich - 296309

Page 13 of 17

Packing group : II
Labels : 3
EmS Code : F-E, S-D
Marine pollutant : no

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 1165
Proper shipping name : Dioxane

Class : 3
Packing group : II
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable liquids
ERG Code : 127
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	100	100

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard
Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

1,4-Dioxane 123-91-1 >= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

The following chemical(s) are listed as HAP under the U.S. Clean Air Act, Section 112 (40 CFR 61):

1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

The following chemical(s) are listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM I Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489):

1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	>= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Water Act

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.

This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.

This product does not contain any toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

This product does not contain any priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1

Pennsylvania Right To Know

1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including 1,4-Dioxane, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH	: USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
NIOSH REL	: USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
OSHA P0	: USA. Table Z-1-A Limits for Air Contaminants (1989 vacated values)
OSHA Z-1	: USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
ACGIH / TWA	: 8-hour, time-weighted average
NIOSH REL / C	: Ceiling value not be exceeded at any time.
OSHA P0 / TWA	: 8-hour time weighted average
OSHA Z-1 / TWA	: 8-hour time weighted average

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonised System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organisation; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardisation; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is

applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2025 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 09/13/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Revision Date 09-Feb-2024

Revision Number 5

1. Identification

Product Name 1,2-Benzanthracene

Cat No. : AC105250000; AC105250010; AC105252500

CAS No 56-55-3
Synonyms Benz[*a*]anthracene; Tetraphene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number

For information **US** call: 001-800-227-6701 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No. **US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Carcinogenicity

Category 1B

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

May cause cancer

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood

Use personal protective equipment as required

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Storage

Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

WARNING. Cancer - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	99

4. First-aid measures

Eye Contact	Immediate medical attention is required. Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water while removing all contaminated clothes and shoes. Immediate medical attention is required.
Inhalation	Remove from exposure, lie down. Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Immediate medical attention is required.
Ingestion	Call a physician immediately. Clean mouth with water.
Most important symptoms and effects	No information available.
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray. Carbon dioxide (CO ₂). Dry chemical. Chemical foam.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	No information available
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available

Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Do not allow run-off from fire-fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
0

Flammability
1

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Environmental Precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Do not breathe dust. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation.

Storage.

Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

This product does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Engineering Measures

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Personal Protective Equipment**Eye/face Protection**

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Recommended Filter type:

Particulates filter conforming to EN 143.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Powder Solid
Appearance	Beige
Odor	Odorless
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	158 - 161 °C / 316.4 - 321.8 °F
Boiling Point/Range	437.6 °C / 819.7 °F
Flash Point	No information available
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Specific Gravity	No information available
Solubility	No information available
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	C18 H12
Molecular Weight	228.29

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	No information available.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information	No acute toxicity information is available for this product
Component Information	

Toxicologically Synergistic Products	No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	No information available
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	Group 2B	Reasonably Anticipated	A2	X	A2

Mutagenic Effects	Ames test: positive.
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	None known
STOT - repeated exposure	None known
Aspiration hazard	No information available
Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed	No information available

Endocrine Disruptor Information

Component	EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Japan - Endocrine Disruptor Information
Benz[a]anthracene	Group III Chemical	Not applicable	Not applicable

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Benz[a]anthracene	Not listed	Not listed	EC50 = 0.26 mg/L 15 min	EC50: = 0.0042 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability May persist

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility . Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Benz[a]anthracene	5.61

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Benz[a]anthracene - 56-55-3	U018	-

14. Transport information

DOT	Not regulated
TDG	Not regulated
IATA	
UN-No	UN3077
Proper Shipping Name	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.*
Hazard Class	9
Packing Group	III
IMDG/IMO	
UN-No	UN3077

Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
Hazard Class 9
Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT) Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	-	X	200-280-6	-	-		-	X	-

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372. Note that PBT chemicals are not eligible for the de minimis exemption. For these chemicals, supplier notification limits are provided.

> 0 % = no low concentration cut-off set, supplier notification limit applies.

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %	SARA 313 - Reporting thresholds
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	99	> 0 %	RT = 100 lb

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Benz[a]anthracene	-	-	-	X

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive

Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355).

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA Extremely Hazardous Substances RQs	SARA Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Benz[a]anthracene	10 lb	-	10 lb 4.54 kg

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	Carcinogen	0.033 µg/day	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Benz[a]anthracene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	-	Use restricted. See item 72. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 28. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 50[c]. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	SVHC Candidate list - 200-280-6 - Carcinogenic, Article 57a;PBT, Article 57d;vPvB, Article 57e

After the sunset date the use of this substance requires either an authorization or can only be used for exempted uses, e.g. use in scientific research and development which includes routine analytics or use as intermediate.

REACH links

<https://echa.europa.eu/authorisation-list>

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

<https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Contains component(s) that meet a 'definition' of per & poly fluoroalkyl substance (PFAS)?

Not applicable

Other International Regulations

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By

Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Revision Date

09-Feb-2024

Print Date

09-Feb-2024

Revision Summary

This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Revision Date 25-Mar-2024

Revision Number 4

1. Identification

Product Name Benzo[a]pyrene

Cat No. : 15856

CAS No 50-32-8
Synonyms Benzo[def]chrysene.; 3,4-Benzopyrene; 3,4-Benzpyrene

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Thermo Fisher Scientific Chemicals, Inc.
30 Bond Street
Ward Hill, MA 01835-8099
Tel: 800-343-0660
Fax: 800-322-4757

Emergency Telephone Number

For information **US** call: 001-800-227-6701 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number US:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No. **US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Skin Sensitization	Category 1
Germ Cell Mutagenicity	Category 1B
Carcinogenicity	Category 1A
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

May cause an allergic skin reaction
May cause genetic defects

May cause cancer
May damage fertility. May damage the unborn child



Precautionary Statements

Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace
Wear protective gloves

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Skin

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Storage

Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects
WARNING. Cancer - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	> 96

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Most important symptoms and effects	None reasonably foreseeable. . May cause allergic skin reaction. Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Unsuitable Extinguishing Media No information available

Flash Point No information available
Method - No information available

Autoignition Temperature Not applicable

Explosion Limits

Upper No data available

Lower No data available

Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact No information available

Sensitivity to Static Discharge No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Do not allow run-off from fire-fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
2

Flammability
1

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions

Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid dust formation.

Environmental Precautions

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

Methods for Containment and Clean Up

Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling

Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Avoid dust formation.

Storage.

Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Incompatible Materials. Oxidizing agent.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Benzo[a]pyrene		TWA: 0.2 mg/m ³		

Legend

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Engineering Measures

Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
Skin and body protection	Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.
Respiratory Protection	Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.
Recommended Filter type:	Particulates filter conforming to EN 143.
Hygiene Measures	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Powder Solid
Appearance	Dark yellow
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	Not applicable
Melting Point/Range	175 - 179 °C / 347 - 354.2 °F
Boiling Point/Range	495 °C / 923 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	No information available
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Specific Gravity	No information available
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	C20H12
Molecular Weight	252.31

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products.
Incompatible Materials	Oxidizing agent
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information**Acute Toxicity**

Product Information**Component Information**

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation No information available

Sensitization May cause sensitization by skin contact

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	Group 1	Reasonably Anticipated	A2	X	A2

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

Known - Known Carcinogen

Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human

Carcinogen

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen

A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen

A3 - Animal Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure None known

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Symptoms of allergic reaction may include rash, itching, swelling, trouble breathing, tingling of the hands and feet, dizziness, lightheadedness, chest pain, muscle pain or flushing

Endocrine Disruptor Information

Component	EU - Endocrine Disruptors Candidate List	EU - Endocrine Disruptors - Evaluated Substances	Japan - Endocrine Disruptor Information
Benzo[a]pyrene	Group III Chemical	Not applicable	Not applicable

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Persistence and Degradability May persist

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Benzo[a]pyrene	6.06

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Benzo[a]pyrene - 50-32-8	U022	-

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
 Technical Name Benzo[a]pyrene
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN3077
 Proper Shipping Name Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
 Hazard Class 9
 Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT)

Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	X	-	200-028-5	X	-		-	X	KE-05-0184

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372. Note that PBT chemicals are not eligible for the de minimis exemption. For these chemicals, supplier notification limits are provided.

> 0 % = no low concentration cut-off set, supplier notification limit applies.

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %	SARA 313 - Reporting thresholds
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	> 96	> 0 %	RT = 100 lb

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Benzo[a]pyrene	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355).

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA Extremely Hazardous Substances RQs	SARA Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Benzo[a]pyrene	1 lb	-	1 lb 0.454 kg

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	Carcinogen	0.06 µg/day	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Benzo[a]pyrene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y

DOT Marine Pollutant N

DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade

No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	-	Use restricted. See item 72. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 30. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 28. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 50[a]. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 29. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	SVHC Candidate list - 200-028-5 - Carcinogenic (article 57a); Mutagenic (Article 57b); Toxic for reproduction (Article 57c); PBT (Article 57d); vPvB (Article 57e)

After the sunset date the use of this substance requires either an authorization or can only be used for exempted uses, e.g. use in scientific research and development which includes routine analytics or use as intermediate.

REACH links

<https://echa.europa.eu/authorisation-list>

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

<https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	Not applicable	Annex III - Substance subject to release reduction	Not applicable	Not applicable

Contains component(s) that meet a 'definition' of per & poly fluoroalkyl substance (PFAS)?

See table for values

PFAS Legend

Listed = Meets the PFAS definition of the named authority

Other International Regulations

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)

		for Major Accident Notification	for Safety Report Requirements		
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By Health, Safety and Environmental Department
Email: chem.techinfo@thermofisher.com
www.thermofisher.com

Revision Date 25-Mar-2024
Print Date 25-Mar-2024
Revision Summary New emergency telephone response service provider.

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE

Revision Date:2025-02-01 Revision Number:1

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**Product identifier**

Product name : BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE
CBnumber : CB5302581
CAS : 205-99-2
EINECS Number : 205-911-9
Synonyms : Benzo(b)fluoranthene,Benz[e]acephenanthrylene

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses : For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.
Uses advised against : none

Company Identification

Company : Chemicalbook
Address : Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Telephone : 010-86108875

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Symbol(GHS)



Signal word

Danger

Precautionary statements

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking.
P260 Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P261 Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P301+P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.
P308+P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.
P311 Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

P331 Do NOT induce vomiting.

P391 Collect spillage. Hazardous to the aquatic environment

P405 Store locked up.

P501 Dispose of contents/container to.....

Hazard statements

H225 Highly Flammable liquid and vapour

H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways

H315 Causes skin irritation

H319 Causes serious eye irritation

H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness

H350 May cause cancer

H370 Causes damage to organs

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Disposal

WARNING.Cancer - <https://oehha.ca.gov/proposition-65/chemicals/benzobfluoranthene>

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Substance

Product name	: BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE
Synonyms	: Benzo(b)fluoranthene,Benz[e]acephenanthrylene
CAS	: 205-99-2
EC number	: 205-911-9
MF	: C20H12
MW	: 252.31

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

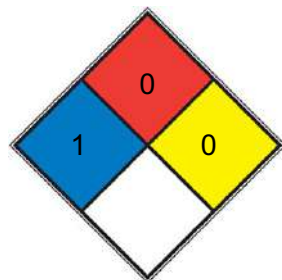
Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

Further information

No data available

NFPA 704



HEALTH 1 Exposure would cause irritation with only minor residual injury (e.g. [acetone](#), sodium bromate, potassium chloride)

Materials that will not burn under typical fire conditions, including intrinsically noncombustible materials such as concrete,

FIRE 0 stone, and sand. Materials that will not burn in air when exposed to a temperature of 820 °C (1,500 °F) for a period of 5 minutes.(e.g. Carbon tetrachloride)

REACT 0 Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and is not reactive with water (e.g. helium,[N2](#))

SPEC.

HAZ.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust. For personal protection see section 8.

Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. **Advice on safe handling**

Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

Hygiene measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

For precautions see section 2.2.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Store in cool place. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

control parameter

Hazard composition and occupational exposure limits

Does not contain substances with occupational exposure limits.

Exposure controls

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of Regulation (EU) 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0,11 mm Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill? (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0,11 mm Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill? (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the EC approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full- face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physicochemical properties

Appearance	solid
Odour	No data available
Odour Threshold	No data available
pH	No data available
Melting point/freezing point	point/range: 163 - 165 °C - lit.
Initial boiling point and boiling range	481°C(lit.)
Flash point	-18 °C
Evaporation rate	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
Vapour pressure	5×10^{-7} mmHg at 20 °C (U.S. EPA, 1982)
Vapour density	No data available

Relative density	No data available No data available
Water solubility	Soluble in most solvents (U.S. EPA, 1985)
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition temperature	No data available
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Viscosity	Viscosity, kinematic: No data available Viscosity, dynamic: No data available
Explosive properties	No data available
Oxidizing properties	No data available
Henry's Law Constant	2.47, 5.03, 11.74, 14.90, 20.53, and 36.52 at 10.0, 20.0, 35.0, 40.1, 45.0, and 55.0 °C, respectively (wetted-wall column, ten Hulscher et al., 1992)

Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

Reactivity

No data available

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

Conditions to avoid

No data available

Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

TDLo Oral - Mouse - 7,57 mg/kg Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Changes in thymus weight.

Inhalation

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

No data available

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Toxicity

LC₅₀ (21-d) for *Folsomia fimetaria* >3,600 mg/kg (Sverdrup et al., 2002).

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates

Immobilization EC₅₀ - *Daphnia magna* (Water flea) - > 1,024 mg/l - 24 h

Persistence and degradability

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

Mobility in soil

No data available

Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Toxics Screening Level

The IRSL for benzo(b)fluoranthene is 5E-4 µg/m³.

Other adverse effects

Very toxic to aquatic life.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

Waste treatment methods

Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Incompatibilities

Incompatible with oxidizers (chlorates, nitrates, peroxides, permanganates, perchlorates, chlorine, bromine, fluorine, etc.); contact may cause fires or explosions. Keep away from alkaline materials, strong bases, strong acids, oxoacids, epoxides.

Waste Disposal

Residues and sorbent media may be packaged in 17H epoxy-lined drums and disposed of at an EPA-approved site. Destroy by permanganate oxidation, high-temperature incineration with scrubbing equipment, or microwave plasma treatment, if available. Confirm disposal procedures with responsible environmental engineer and regulatory officials.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

UN number

ADR/RID: 3077 IMDG: 3077 IATA: 3077

UN proper shipping name

ADR/RID: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.

(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

IMDG: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.

(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

IATA: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: 9 IMDG: 9 IATA: 9

Packaging group

ADR/RID: III IMDG: III IATA: III

Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: yes IMDG Marine pollutant: yes IATA: yes

Special precautions for user

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids. Packages smaller than or equal to 5 kg / L, not dangerous goods of Class 9

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Regulations on the Safety Management of Hazardous Chemicals

China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015:Not Listed. website: <https://www.mem.gov.cn/>

Measures for Environmental Management of New Chemical Substances

EC Inventory:Listed.

European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS):Listed. website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC):Listed. website: <https://www.epa.govt.nz/>

Vietnam National Chemical Inventory:Listed. website: <https://chemicaldata.gov.vn/>

Chinese Chemical Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances (China IECSC):Not Listed. website: <https://www.mee.gov.cn/>

Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL):Not Listed. website: <http://ncis.nier.go.kr>

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS):Not Listed. website: <https://emb.gov.ph/>

United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory:Not Listed. website: <https://www.epa.gov/>

SECTION 16: Other information

Abbreviations and acronyms

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

IATA: International Air Transportation Association

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

STEL: Short term exposure limit

TWA: Time Weighted Average

References

【1】 CAMEO Chemicals, website: <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple>

【2】 ChemIDplus, website: <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp>

【3】 ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

【4】 eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website:

http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pageID=0&request_locale=en

【5】 ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: <http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg>

【6】 Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: <http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp>

【7】 HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: <https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm>

【8】 IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: <http://www.iarc.fr/>

【9】 IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: <http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home>

【10】 Sigma-Aldrich, website: <https://www.sigmaaldrich.com/>

Other Information

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco. ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(b)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m³. TLV Note: Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

Disclaimer:

The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.13
Revision Date 04/28/2025
Print Date 04/29/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzo[k]fluoranthene

Product Number : 392251

Brand : Aldrich

Index-No. : 601-036-00-5

CAS-No. : 207-08-9

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Carcinogenicity : Category 1B

Short-term (acute) : Category 1

Aldrich - 392251

Page 1 of 13

aquatic hazard

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H350 May cause cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
Response:
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391 Collect spillage.
Storage:
P405 Store locked up.
Disposal:
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9*	>= 90 - <= 100	-

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice	: Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
If inhaled	: After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.
In case of skin contact	: In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.
In case of eye contact	: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	: After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) Dry powder
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Combustible. Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.
Hazardous combustion products	: Carbon oxides

Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on safe handling	: Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
Further information on storage conditions	: Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.
Storage class	: 6.1C, Combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic compounds or compounds which causing chronic effects

Recommended storage temperature : Recommended storage temperature see product label.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Biological occupational exposure limits

Components	CAS-No.	Control parameters	Biological specimen	Sampling time	Permissible concentration	Basis
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1-Hydroxypyrene	Urine	End of shift at end of workweek	2.5 µg/l	ACGIH BEI

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min

Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Remarks : Handle with impervious gloves.
This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses

Skin and body protection : protective clothing

Hygiene measures : Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : crystalline

Color : yellow

Odor : No data available

Odor Threshold : No data available
pH : No data available

Melting point/ range : 419 - 423 °F / 215 - 217 °C
Method: lit.

Boiling point : 896 °F / 480 °C

Flash point : No data available

Evaporation rate : No data available

Flammability (solid, gas) : No data available

Flammability (liquids) : No data available

Burning rate	: No data available
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	: No data available
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: No data available
Vapor pressure	: No data available
Relative vapor density	: No data available
Relative density	: No data available
Density	: 1.286 g/cm ³ (68 °F / 20 °C)
Solubility(ies) Water solubility	: insoluble
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: log Pow: 6.188 (77 °F / 25 °C) Potential bioaccumulation
Autoignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: No data available
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 252.31 g/mol
Particle characteristics Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard

Aldrich - 392251

Page 7 of 13

ambient conditions (room temperature) .

Possibility of hazardous reactions : No data available

Conditions to avoid : no information available

Incompatible materials : Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products : In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

Inhalation: Irritating to respiratory system.

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Presumed to have carcinogenic potential for humans

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: DF6350000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

Benzo[k]fluoranthene:

Toxicity to fish : Remarks: No data available

M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity) : 10

M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity) : 10

Persistence and degradability

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

Benzo[k]fluoranthene:

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: 6.188 (77 °F / 25 °C)
Remarks: Potential bioaccumulation

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 3077

Aldrich - 392251

Page 9 of 13

Proper shipping name : Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s.
(Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
Class : 9
Packing group : III
Labels : Class 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous substances and
articles
Packing instruction (cargo : 956
aircraft)
Packing instruction : 956
(passenger aircraft)

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 3077
Proper shipping name : ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID,
N.O.S.
(Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
Class : 9
Packing group : III
Labels : 9
EmS Code : F-A, S-F
Marine pollutant : yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National regulation

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 3077
Proper shipping name : Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s.
(Benzo[k]fluoranthene)
Class : 9
Packing group : III
Labels : Class 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous substances and
articles
ERG Code : 171
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

Remarks : EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code
2.10.3) for single packagings and combination
packagings containing inner packagings with
Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	5000	5000

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Benzo[k]fluoranthene, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : Product contains substance(s) not listed on TSCA inventory.

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH BEI : ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 04/28/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

Chrysene

Revision Date:2025-09-27 Revision Number:1

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

Product identifier

Product name : Chrysene
CBnumber : CB9853344
CAS : 218-01-9
EINECS Number : 205-923-4
Synonyms : chrysene,chrysen

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses : For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.
Uses advised against : none

Company Identification

Company : Chemicalbook
Address : Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Telephone : 010-86108875

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture

Germ cell mutagenicity, Category 2
Carcinogenicity, Category 1B
Hazardous to the aquatic environment, short-term (Acute) - Category Acute 1
Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term (Chronic) - Category Chronic 1

Label elements

Pictogram(s)

Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225 Highly Flammable liquid and vapour
H319 Causes serious eye irritation
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness
H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects
H350 May cause cancer

H351 Suspected of causing cancer

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.

P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking.

P273 Avoid release to the environment.

P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

P281 Use personal protective equipment as required.

P391 Collect spillage. Hazardous to the aquatic environment

P308+P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.

P405 Store locked up.

P501 Dispose of contents/container to.....

Prevention

P203 Obtain, read and follow all safety instructions before use.

P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection/hearing protection/...

P273 Avoid release to the environment.

Response

P318 IF exposed or concerned, get medical advice.

P391 Collect spillage.

Storage

P405 Store locked up.

Disposal

P501 Dispose of contents/container to an appropriate treatment and disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and product characteristics at time of disposal.

Other hazards

no data available

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Substance

Product name	: Chrysene
Synonyms	: chrysene,chrysen
CAS	: 218-01-9
EC number	: 205-923-4
MF	: C18H12
MW	: 228.29

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

If inhaled

Fresh air, rest.

Following skin contact

Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.

Following eye contact

First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then refer for medical attention.

Following ingestion

Rinse mouth.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

ACUTE/CHRONIC HAZARDS: Toxic. (NTP, 1992)

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Immediate first aid: Ensure that adequate decontamination has been carried out. If patient is not breathing, start artificial respiration, preferably with a demand-valve resuscitator, bag-valve-mask device, or pocket mask, as trained. Perform CPR if necessary. Immediately flush contaminated eyes with gently flowing water. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain an open airway and prevent aspiration. Keep patient quiet and maintain normal body temperature. Obtain medical attention. Naphthalene and Related Compounds

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media: Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical, or carbon dioxide.

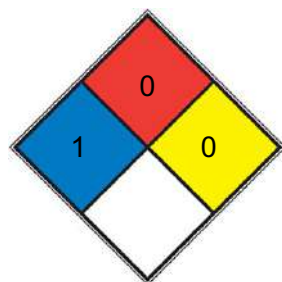
Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Excerpt from ERG Guide 171 [Substances (Low to Moderate Hazard)]: Some may burn but none ignite readily. Containers may explode when heated. Some may be transported hot. For UN3508, be aware of possible short circuiting as this product is transported in a charged state. (ERG, 2016)

Advice for firefighters

Use water spray, dry powder, foam, carbon dioxide.

NFPA 704



■ HEALTH 1 Exposure would cause irritation with only minor residual injury (e.g. [acetone](#), sodium bromate, potassium chloride)

Materials that will not burn under typical fire conditions, including intrinsically noncombustible materials such as concrete,

☒ FIRE 0 stone, and sand. Materials that will not burn in air when exposed to a temperature of 820 °C (1,500 °F) for a period of 5 minutes.(e.g. Carbon tetrachloride)

☒ REACT 0 Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and is not reactive with water (e.g. helium,[N2](#))

☐ SPEC.

☐ HAZ.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal protection: particulate filter respirator adapted to the airborne concentration of the substance. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into covered sealable containers. If appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder. Then store and dispose of according to local regulations.

Environmental precautions

Personal protection: particulate filter respirator adapted to the airborne concentration of the substance. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into covered sealable containers. If appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder. Then store and dispose of according to local regulations.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES: Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust. Environmental precautions: Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided. Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up: Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

NO open flames. Closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent deposition of dust. Handling in a well ventilated place. Wear suitable protective clothing. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Use non-sparking tools. Prevent fire caused by electrostatic discharge steam.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Separated from strong oxidants. Store in an area without drain or sewer access. Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing.Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational Exposure limit values

TLV: A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); BEI issued.MAK: skin absorption (H); carcinogen category: 2

Biological limit values

no data available

Exposure controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Set up emergency exits and the risk-elimination area.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection

Wear safety goggles.

Skin protection

Protective gloves. Protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

Use local exhaust or breathing protection.

Thermal hazards

no data available

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physicochemical properties

Physical state	neat
Colour	Red blue fluorescent orthorhombic plates from benzene, acetic acid
Odour	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	250°C(lit.)
Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	448°C(lit.)
Flammability	Combustible.
Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit	no data available
Flash point	100°C(lit.)
Auto-ignition temperature	no data available
Decomposition temperature	no data available
pH	no data available
Kinematic viscosity	no data available
Solubility	<0.0001g/l
Partition coefficient n-octanol/water	log Kow = 5.73
Vapour pressure	4.3 at 25 °C (de Kruif, 1980)
Density and/or relative density	1.274
Relative vapour density	no data available
Particle characteristics	no data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

Reactivity

NIOSH considers coal tar pitch volatiles to be potential occupational carcinogens. Coal tar pitch volatiles

Decomposes on burning. This produces toxic fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants.

Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. Vigorous reactions, sometimes amounting to explosions, can result from the contact between aromatic hydrocarbons, such as CHRYSENE, and strong oxidizing agents. They can react exothermically with bases and with diazo compounds. Substitution at the benzene nucleus occurs by halogenation (acid catalyst), nitration, sulfonation, and the Friedel-Crafts reaction.

Conditions to avoid

no data available

Incompatible materials

Incompatible materials: Strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions - Carbon oxides.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Acute toxicity

- Oral: no data available
- Inhalation: no data available
- Dermal: no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

Serious eye damage/irritation

no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

CLASSIFICATION: B2; probable human carcinogen. BASIS FOR CLASSIFICATION: No human data and sufficient data from animal bioassays. Chrysene produced carcinomas and malignant lymphoma in mice after intraperitoneal injection and skin carcinomas in mice following dermal exposure. Chrysene produced chromosomal abnormalities in hamsters and mouse germ cells after gavage exposure, positive responses in bacterial gene mutation assays and transformed mammalian cells exposed in culture. HUMAN CARCINOGENICITY DATA: None. ANIMAL CARCINOGENICITY DATA: Sufficient.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

STOT-single exposure

no data available

STOT-repeated exposure

This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.

Aspiration hazard

A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish: no data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates: LC50; Species: *Daphnia magna* /(Water flea)/; Concentration: 1.9 mg/L for 2 hr /Conditions of bioassay not specified

Toxicity to algae: no data available

Toxicity to microorganisms: no data available

Persistence and degradability

AEROBIC: Biodegradation half-lives of 371 and 387 days were observed for chrysene in Kidman and McLaurin sandy loam soils, respectively(1). No significant degradation of chrysene was observed in soil obtained from a former tar-oil refinery following 8 weeks of incubation in a percolator(2). However, when sand was contaminated with soil extracts containing polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, including chrysene, and inoculated with a polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon degrading mixed culture, the chrysene concentration was reduced from approx. 50 mg/kg soil to approx. 19 mg/kg soil(2). The inhibition of chrysene biodegradation was attributed to binding of chrysene with the soil(2). In a 240 day soil microcosm study, half-lives of 980, 1000, and 730 days at 10, 20, and 30 deg C, respectively, were estimated for chrysene(3). In bench-scale biotreatability studies using a solid-phase bioremediation process (landfarming chambers containing sediment and soil collected from the American Creosote Works Superfund site, Pensacola, FL), the chrysene concentration was reduced from 114.0 to 53.4 mg/landfarming chamber in unamended surface soil; 114.0 to 46.2 mg/landfarming chamber in nutrient-amended surface soil; 1443.6 to 1146.6 mg/landfarming chamber in unamended sediment; and 1443.6 to 992.4 mg/landfarming chamber in nutrient-amended sediment following 12 weeks incubation(4). After 16 months incubation in biologically active soils containing 1-phenyldecane as a primary substrate, 84% of chrysene was recovered; 95% of chrysene was recovered from a poisoned control after 16 months incubation(5). Half-lives for chrysene ranged from 1000 days, using a synthetic mixture of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons applied and incubated together in Kidman sandy loam soil, to 77 days in a mixture of oil refinery wastes applied to Kidman sandy loam soil(6). A half-life of 371 days was observed for chrysene when applied and incubated as a single constituent in Kidman sandy loam soil(6).

Bioaccumulative potential

Some marine organisms have no detectable aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase enzyme systems, namely: phytoplankton, certain zooplankton, mussels (*Mytilus edulis*), scallops (*Placopecten* sp), and snails (*Littornia littorea*). ... Those organisms which lack a metabolic detoxification enzyme system, tend to accumulate polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

Mobility in soil

The log K_{oc} value for chrysene in 100 soil samples was 6.11-7.34(1). The log K_{oc} for chrysene was reported as 5.40(2). The log K_{oc} value of chrysene measured in sediment from San Francisco Bay was 5.98(3). The log K_{oc} of chrysene in sediment collected from Utica Harbor, NY and the Rouge River, MI was 4.81-6.75(4). The log K_{oc} values for chrysene in 52 sediment samples was 5.12-7.79(5). According to a classification scheme(6), the reported log K_{oc} values suggest that chrysene is expected to be immobile in soil. Sorption removal accounted for >6.2% and >8.5% of the chrysene present in the influent of a high-loaded laboratory scale activated sludge reactor and a biological aerated filter reactor, respectively(7).

Toxics Screening Level

The IRSL for Chrysene is 1.76E-3 per µg/m³.

Other adverse effects

no data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

Disposal methods

Product

The material can be disposed of by removal to a licensed chemical destruction plant or by controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing. Do not contaminate water, foodstuffs, feed or seed by storage or disposal. Do not discharge to sewer systems.

Contaminated packaging

Containers can be triply rinsed (or equivalent) and offered for recycling or reconditioning. Alternatively, the packaging can be punctured to make it unusable for other purposes and then be disposed of in a sanitary landfill. Controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing is possible for combustible packaging materials.

SECTION 14: Transport information

UN Number

ADR/RID: UN3077 (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: UN3077 (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: UN3077 (For reference only, please check.)

UN Proper Shipping Name

ADR/RID: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (For reference only, please check.)

Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: 9 (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: 9 (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: 9 (For reference only, please check.)

Packing group, if applicable

ADR/RID: III (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: III (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: III (For reference only, please check.)

Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: Yes

IMDG: Yes

IATA: Yes

Special precautions for user

no data available

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

no data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product in question

European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)

Listed.

EC Inventory

Listed.

United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

Listed.

China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015

Not Listed.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)

Listed.

PICCS

Not Listed.

Vietnam National Chemical Inventory

Listed.

IECSC

Not Listed.

Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL)

Listed.

SECTION 16: Other information

Abbreviations and acronyms

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transportation Association

TWA: Time Weighted Average

STEL: Short term exposure limit

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

References

IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: <http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home>

HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: <https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm>

IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: <http://www.iarc.fr/>

eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website: http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pagelD=0&request_locale=en

CAMEO Chemicals, website: <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple>

ChemIDplus, website: <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp>

ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: <http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg>

Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: <http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp>

ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

Other Information

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. This substance does not usually occur as a pure substance but as a component of polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) mixtures. Human population studies have associated PAH's exposure with cancer and cardiovascular diseases. TLV Note: Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible.

Disclaimer:

The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.10
Revision Date 04/28/2025
Print Date 04/29/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Indeno[1,2,3-*cd*]pyrene

Product Number : 94377
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
CAS-No. : 193-39-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Carcinogenicity : Category 2

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Warning

Hazard Statements : H351 Suspected of causing cancer.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

Response:

P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

Storage:

P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5*	>= 90 - <= 100	-

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.
Actual concentration is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled : After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact	: In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.
In case of eye contact	: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	: After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) Dry powder
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Combustible. Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.
Hazardous combustion products	: Carbon oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective	: Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing

equipment for fire-
fighters

apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe
distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on safe handling	: Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
Further information on storage conditions	: Tightly closed. Dry. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.
Storage class	: 11, Combustible Solids
Recommended storage temperature	: 59 - 77 °F / 15 - 25 °C
Further information on storage stability	: Moisture sensitive.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Biological occupational exposure limits

Components	CAS-No.	Control parameter s	Biological specimen	Sampling time	Permissible concentration	Basis
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1-Hydroxypyrene	Urine	End of shift at end of workweek	2.5 µg/l	ACGIH BEI

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Remarks : Handle with impervious gloves.
This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing

with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

- Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses
- Skin and body protection : protective clothing
- Hygiene measures : Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

- Appearance : solid
- Color : No data available
- Odor : No data available
- Odor Threshold : No data available
pH : No data available
- : 326.5 °F / 163.6 °C
- Boiling point/boiling range : No data available
- Flash point : Not applicable
- Evaporation rate : No data available
- Flammability (solid, gas) : No data available
- Flammability (liquids) : No data available
- Burning rate : No data available
- Upper explosion limit /
Upper flammability limit : No data available
- Lower explosion limit /
Lower flammability limit : No data available
- Vapor pressure : No data available

Relative vapor density	: No data available
Relative density	: No data available
Density	: No data available
Water solubility	: No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: No data available
Autoignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: No data available
Oxidizing properties	: No data available
Molecular weight	: 276.33 g/mol
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: No data available
Conditions to avoid	: no information available
Incompatible materials	: Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous decomposition products	: In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Remarks: No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Remarks: No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene:

Toxicity to fish : Remarks: No data available

Sigma-Aldrich - 94377

Page 8 of 12

Persistence and degradability

Components:

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene:

Biodegradability : Remarks: No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene:

Bioaccumulation : Remarks: No data available

Mobility in soil

Components:

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene:

Stability in soil : Remarks: No data available

Other adverse effects

Components:

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene:

Additional ecological information : No data available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

Not regulated as a dangerous good

IMDG-Code

Not regulated as a dangerous good

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National regulation

Sigma-Aldrich - 94377

Page 9 of 12

49 CFR Road

Not regulated as a dangerous good

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

Remarks : Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**CERCLA Reportable Quantity**

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	100	100

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations**Massachusetts Right To Know**

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH BEI : ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory;

Sigma-Aldrich - 94377

Page 11 of 12

TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 04/28/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 19-Apr-2012

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 6

1. Identification

Product Name Isophorone

Cat No. : AC122640000; AC122640010; AC122640025; AC122640050;
AC122645000

CAS No 78-59-1
Synonyms 3,5,5-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Acros Organics
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Emergency Telephone Number For information **US** call: 001-800-ACROS-01 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number **US**:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe**: +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No.**US**:001-800-424-9300 / **Europe**:001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 4
Acute oral toxicity	Category 4
Acute dermal toxicity	Category 4
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Carcinogenicity	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Respiratory system.	

Label Elements

Signal Word
Warning

Hazard Statements

Combustible liquid
Causes serious eye irritation
May cause respiratory irritation
Suspected of causing cancer
Harmful if swallowed or in contact with skin

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Wear eye/face protection
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Keep cool

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Skin

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Rinse mouth

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store locked up
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

None identified

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Isophorone	78-59-1	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
Eye Contact	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	Get medical attention. Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water.
Most important symptoms and effects	None reasonably foreseeable. . Difficulty in breathing. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	84 °C / 183.2 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	460 °C / 860 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	3.8%
Lower	0.8%
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Combustible material. Containers may explode when heated. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition. Risk of ignition.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
2

Flammability
2

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
Environmental Precautions	Should not be released into the environment. See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Remove all sources of ignition.

7. Handling and storage

Handling Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.

Storage. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Isophorone	Ceiling: 5 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 4 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 23 mg/m ³ TWA: 25 ppm TWA: 140 mg/m ³	IDLH: 200 ppm TWA: 4 ppm TWA: 23 mg/m ³	Ceiling: 5 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Tight sealing safety goggles. Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Hygiene Measures Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Light yellow
Odor	Mint-like
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-8 °C / 17.6 °F
Boiling Point/Range	213 - 214 °C / 415.4 - 417.2 °F
Flash Point	84 °C / 183.2 °F
Evaporation Rate	No information available
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	3.8%
Lower	0.8%
Vapor Pressure	0.4 hPa @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	4.8 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	0.920
Solubility	Soluble
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available

Autoignition Temperature	460 °C / 860 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	2.6 mPa at 20 °C
Molecular Formula	C ₉ H ₁₄ O
Molecular Weight	138.21

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids, Strong bases
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Isophorone	LD50 = 1870 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 1700 mg/kg (Rat)	LC50 = 7 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation No information available

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Isophorone	78-59-1	Not listed	Not listed	A3	Not listed	A3

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Animal Carcinogen

Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)
Mexico - Occupational Exposure Limits - Carcinogens
A1 - Confirmed Human Carcinogen
A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen
A3 - Confirmed Animal Carcinogen
A4 - Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen
A5 - Not Suspected as a Human Carcinogen

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not empty into drains.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Isophorone	EC50: = 475.4 mg/L, 72h (Desmodesmus subspicatus) EC50: 51.1 - 342 mg/L, 96h (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: 132 - 159 mg/L, 96h flow-through (Pimephales promelas) LC50: 213 - 271 mg/L, 96h static (Pimephales promelas) LC50: 180 - 250 mg/L, 96h static (Lepomis macrochirus)	Not listed	EC50: = 117 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Soluble in water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility . Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Isophorone	1.66

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID, NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT IN THIS QUANTITY
According to 49 CFR §173.150(f)(1), this material should be reclassified as NA1993, Combustible Liquid, NOS if it is shipped in bulk.

UN-No NA1993
Proper Shipping Name Combustible liquid, n.o.s.
Packing Group III
TDG Not regulated
IATA Not regulated
IMDG/IMO Not regulated

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Isophorone	78-59-1	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

-' - Not Listed

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Isophorone	78-59-1	X	-	201-126-0	X	X	X	X	X	KE-34467

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)**U.S. Federal Regulations**

SARA 313 Not applicable

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories See section 2 for more information

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Isophorone	-	-	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Isophorone	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Isophorone	5000 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Isophorone	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y

DOT Marine Pollutant N

DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Slight risk, Grade 1

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Isophorone	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Isophorone	78-59-1	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Isophorone	78-59-1	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By Regulatory Affairs
Thermo Fisher Scientific
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

Creation Date 19-Apr-2012

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Print Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Summary This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 27-Sep-2010

Revision Date 09-Feb-2024

Revision Number 9

1. Identification

Product Name Naphthalene

Cat No. : N7-500; N134-500

CAS No 91-20-3
Synonyms Tar Camphor; Naphthalin; Naphthene (Crystalline/Certified/Laboratory)

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company

Fisher Scientific Company
One Reagent Lane
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410
Tel: (201) 796-7100

Emergency Telephone Number

CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable solids	Category 2
Acute oral toxicity	Category 4
Carcinogenicity	Category 1B

Label Elements

Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

Flammable solid
Harmful if swallowed
May cause cancer

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

Rinse mouth

Fire

In case of fire: Use CO₂, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

Storage

Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

WARNING. Cancer - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Naphthalene	91-20-3	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice

If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists, call a physician.

Inhalation

Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Ingestion

Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.

Most important symptoms and effects

. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Notes to Physician

Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	78 °C / 172.4 °F
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	526 °C / 978.8 °F
Explosion Limits	
Upper	5.9 vol %
Lower	0.9 vol %
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Combustible material. Containers may explode when heated. Do not allow run-off from fire-fighting to enter drains or water courses.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂).

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
2

Flammability
2

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid dust formation. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
Environmental Precautions	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid dust formation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Storage.	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Naphthalene	TWA: 10 ppm Skin	(Vacated) TWA: 10 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 50 mg/m ³ (Vacated) STEL: 15 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 75 mg/m ³ TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 50 mg/m ³	IDLH: 250 ppm TWA: 10 ppm TWA: 50 mg/m ³ STEL: 15 ppm STEL: 75 mg/m ³	TWA: 10 ppm STEL: 15 ppm

Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Engineering Measures

Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

Personal Protective Equipment**Eye/face Protection**

Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

Skin and body protection

Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection

Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Recommended Filter type:

Particulates filter conforming to EN 143.

Hygiene Measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Solid
Appearance	White
Odor	aromatic
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	79 - 82 °C / 174.2 - 179.6 °F
Boiling Point/Range	218 °C / 424.4 °F
Flash Point	78 °C / 172.4 °F
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	5.9 vol %
Lower	0.9 vol %
Vapor Pressure	0.08 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Specific Gravity	No information available
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	526 °C / 978.8 °F
Decomposition Temperature	540 °C
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	C ₁₀ H ₈
Molecular Weight	128.17

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	Yes
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Avoid dust formation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂)
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Naphthalene	LD50 = 1110 mg/kg (Rat)	LD50 = 1120 mg/kg (Rabbit)	LC50 > 0.4 mg/L (Rat) 4 h

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation No information available

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Naphthalene	91-20-3	Group 2B	Reasonably Anticipated	A3	X	Not listed

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

NTP: (National Toxicity Program)

Known - Known Carcinogen

Reasonably Anticipated - Reasonably Anticipated to be a Human Carcinogen

A1 - Known Human Carcinogen

A2 - Suspected Human Carcinogen

A3 - Animal Carcinogen

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

ACGIH: (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists)

Mutagenic Effects Not mutagenic in AMES Test

Reproductive Effects No information available.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure None known

STOT - repeated exposure None known

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects Tumorigenic effects have been reported in experimental animals.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Naphthalene	Not listed	LC50 96 h 1-6.5 mg/L (Pimephales promelas)	EC50 = 0.93 mg/L 30 min EC50 > 20 mg/L 18 h	EC50: 1.09 - 3.4 mg/L, 48h Static (Daphnia magna) EC50: = 1.96 mg/L, 48h Flow through (Daphnia magna) LC50: = 2.16 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

Persistence and Degradability Persistence is unlikely

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
Naphthalene	3.4

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Naphthalene - 91-20-3	U165	-

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN1334
 Proper Shipping Name NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE
 Hazard Class 4.1
 Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN1334
 Proper Shipping Name NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE
 Hazard Class 4.1
 Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN1334
 Proper Shipping Name NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE
 Hazard Class 4.1
 Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN1334
 Proper Shipping Name NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE

Hazard Class 4.1
Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Naphthalene	91-20-3	X	ACTIVE	-

Legend:

TSCA US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT) Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export Not applicable

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Naphthalene	91-20-3	X	-	202-049-5	X	X	X	X	X	KE-25545

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations

SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372. Note that PBT chemicals are not eligible for the de minimis exemption. For these chemicals, supplier notification limits are provided.

> 0 % = no low concentration cut-off set, supplier notification limit applies.

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %	SARA 313 - Reporting thresholds
Naphthalene	91-20-3	>95	> 0 %	-

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

CWA (Clean Water Act)

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Naphthalene	X	100 lb	X	X

Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Naphthalene	X		-

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355).

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA Extremely Hazardous Substances RQs	SARA Reportable Quantity (RQ)
Naphthalene	100 lb	-	100 lb 45.4 kg

California Proposition 65 This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Naphthalene	91-20-3	Carcinogen	5.8 µg/day	Carcinogen

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Naphthalene	X	X	X	X	X

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y
DOT Marine Pollutant Y
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade Moderate risk, Grade 2

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Naphthalene	91-20-3	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

REACH links

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Naphthalene	91-20-3	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Contains component(s) that meet a 'definition' of per & poly fluoroalkyl substance (PFAS)?
Not applicable

Other International Regulations

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Naphthalene	91-20-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By	Regulatory Affairs Thermo Fisher Scientific Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com
Creation Date	27-Sep-2010
Revision Date	09-Feb-2024
Print Date	09-Feb-2024
Revision Summary	This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.12
Revision Date 05/20/2025
Print Date 05/21/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Phenol

Product Number : P5566
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 604-001-00-2
CAS-No. : 108-95-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Acute toxicity (Oral) : Category 3

Acute toxicity : Category 3

Sigma-Aldrich - P5566

Page 1 of 18

(Inhalation)

Acute toxicity (Dermal)	: Category 3
Skin corrosion	: Sub-category 1B
Serious eye damage	: Category 1
Germ cell mutagenicity	: Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	: Category 2 (Nervous system, Kidney, Liver, Skin)
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard	: Category 2
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard	: Category 2

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H301 + H311 + H331 Toxic if swallowed, in contact with skin or if inhaled.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H373 May cause damage to organs (Nervous system, Kidney, Liver, Skin) through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Supplemental Hazard Statements : Corrosive to the respiratory tract.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260 Do not breathe dust.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection and face protection.

Response:

P301 + P310 + P330 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.

P301 + P330 + P331 IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.

P303 + P361 + P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

P304 + P340 + P310 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.

Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.

P305 + P351 + P338 + P310 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.

P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P361 + P364 Take off immediately all contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.

P391 Collect spillage.

Storage:

P403 + P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
Phenol	108-95-2*	>= 80 - <= 100	TSC

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

TSC- the actual concentration or concentration range is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice	: First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
If inhaled	: After inhalation: fresh air. Immediately call in physician. If breathing stops: immediately apply artificial respiration, if necessary also oxygen.
In case of skin contact	: After contact with skin: rinse out with polyethylene glycol 400 or a mixture of polyethylene glycol 300/ethanol 2:1 and wash with plenty of water. If neither is available wash with plenty of water. Immediately take off contaminated clothing. Call a physician immediately.
In case of eye contact	: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Immediately call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	: If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible. Do not attempt to neutralise.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) Dry powder
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Combustible.

Vapours are heavier than air and may spread along floors.

Forms explosive mixtures with air on intense heating.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

Hazardous combustion products	: Carbon oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Remove container from danger zone and cool with water. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area.

Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

- Advice on protection against fire and explosion : Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
- Advice on safe handling : Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
- Further information on storage conditions : Tightly closed.
Dry.
Keep in a well-ventilated place.
Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorised persons.
- Storage class : 6.1A, Combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials
- Recommended storage temperature : 36 - 46 °F / 2 - 8 °C
- Further information on storage stability : Handle and store under inert gas.
Light sensitive.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
Phenol	108-95-2	TWA	5 ppm	ACGIH
		TWA	5 ppm 19 mg/m ³	NIOSH REL
		C	15.6 ppm 60 mg/m ³	NIOSH REL
		TWA	5 ppm 19 mg/m ³	OSHA Z-1

Biological occupational exposure limits

Components	CAS-No.	Control parameters	Biological specimen	Sampling time	Permissible concentration	Basis
Phenol	108-95-2	Phenol	Urine	End of shift (As	250 mg/g creatinine	ACGIH BEI

Sigma-Aldrich - P5566

Page 6 of 18

				soon as possible after exposure ceases)		

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts/vapours/aerosols are generated. Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter A-(P3)

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Viton®
 Break through time : 480 min
 Glove thickness : 0.7 mm
 Protective index : Full contact
 Manufacturer : Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Material : Viton®
 Break through time : 480 min
 Glove thickness : 0.7 mm
 Protective index : Splash contact
 Manufacturer : Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

Remarks : This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Tightly fitting safety goggles

Skin and body protection : Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.

Hygiene measures : Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : solid

Color : No data available

Odor : stinging

Odor Threshold : 0.005 ppm

pH : 6.0

Melting point/ range : 100 - 109 °F / 38 - 43 °C

Boiling point : 359.2 °F / 181.8 °C (1,013 hPa)

Flash point : 178 °F / 81 °C
(ca. 1,013 hPa)
Method: DIN 51758, closed cup

Evaporation rate : No data available

Flammability (solid, gas) : No data available

Flammability (liquids) : No data available

Burning rate : No data available

Self-ignition : 1319 °F / 715 °C
ca. 1,013 hPa

Upper explosion limit /
Upper flammability limit : No data available

Lower explosion limit /
Lower flammability limit : No data available

Vapor pressure : 0.53 hPa (68.0 °F / 20.0 °C)

Relative vapour density	: 3.2 (68 °F / 20 °C) (Air = 1.0)
Relative density	: No data available
Density	: 1.13 g/cm ³ (77 °F / 25 °C) Method: DIN 51757
Solubility(ies)	
Water solubility	: 87 g/l (77 °F / 25 °C)
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: log Pow: 1.47 (86 °F / 30 °C) pH: 3 - 8 (ECHA) Bioaccumulation is not expected.
Autoignition temperature	: 1319 °F / 715 °C
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity	
Viscosity, dynamic	: 3.437 Pas (122.00 °F / 50.00 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: Not classified as explosive.
Oxidizing properties	: none
Surface tension	: 38.2 mN/m, 122.0 °F / 50.0 °C
Molecular weight	: 94.11 g/mol
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity : Forms explosive mixtures with air on intense heating.

A range from approx. 15 Kelvin below the flash point is to be rated as critical.

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Contains the following stabiliser(s):	: Hypophosphorous acid (0.15 %)
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Exothermic reaction with: Aluminium Aldehydes halogens hydrogen peroxide iron(III) compounds Oxidizing agents Strong acids Strong bases formaldehyde Risk of explosion with: nitrites nitrates salts of oxyhalogenic acids peroxi compounds
Conditions to avoid	: Strong heating.
Incompatible materials	: No data available
Hazardous decomposition products	: In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Acute toxicity estimate Oral - 100.1 mg/kg

(Calculation method)

Acute toxicity estimate Oral - 100.1 mg/kg

(Expert judgement)

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Acute toxicity estimate Inhalation - 4 h - 0.51 mg/l - dust/mist(Calculation method)

Acute toxicity estimate Inhalation - 4 h - 0.51 mg/l - dust/mist

(Expert judgement)

Symptoms: Irritation, Lung oedema

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Acute toxicity estimate Dermal - 660 mg/kg

(Calculation method)

LD50 Dermal - Rat - female - 660 mg/kg

(OECD Test Guideline 402)

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - In vitro study

Result: Causes burns.

(OECD Test Guideline 431)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Corrosive

(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Remarks: Causes serious eye damage.

Risk of blindness!

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Sensitisation test: - Guinea pig

Result: negative

Remarks: (IUCLID)

Germ cell mutagenicity

Suspected of causing genetic defects.

Test Type: Mutagenicity (mammal cell test): chromosome aberration.

Test system: Chinese hamster ovary cells

Metabolic activation: Metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 473

Result: positive

Test Type: Mutagenicity (mammal cell test): micronucleus.

Test system: Chinese hamster ovary cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 487

Result: positive

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- Nervous system, Kidney, Liver, Skin

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin., spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Circulatory collapse, tachypnea, paralysis, Convulsions, Coma., necrosis of mouth and G.I. Tract, Jaundice, respiratory failure, cardiac arrest

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

Phenol:

Toxicity to fish	: LC50 (Onchorhynchus clarki): 8.9 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: flow-through test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: US-EPA
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	: EC50 (Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea)): 3.1 mg/l End point: Immobilization Exposure time: 48 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: US-EPA
Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants	: EC50 (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (algae)): 61.1 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: static test Method: US-EPA
Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	: NOEC (Fish): 0.077 mg/l Exposure time: 60 d Test Type: semi-static test Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	: NOEC (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 0.16 mg/l End point: Growth inhibition Exposure time: 16 d Test Type: semi-static test Remarks: (ECHA)

Sigma-Aldrich - P5566

Page 12 of 18

Toxicity to microorganisms : IC50 (microorganisms): 21 mg/l
Exposure time: 24 h
Test Type: static test
Remarks: (ECHA)

Persistence and degradability

Components:

Phenol:

Biodegradability : aerobic
Inoculum: activated sludge
Concentration: 100 mg/l
Result: Readily biodegradable.
Biodegradation: 62 %
Exposure time: 100 h
Method: OECD Test Guideline 301C

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

Phenol:

Bioaccumulation : Species: Danio rerio (zebra fish)
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 17.5
Exposure time: 5 h
Temperature: 77 °F / 25 °C
Concentration: 2 mg/l
Method: OECD Test Guideline 305
Remarks: Does not bioaccumulate.

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : log Pow: 1.47 (86 °F / 30 °C)
pH: 3 - 8
Remarks: (ECHA)
Bioaccumulation is not expected.

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Product:

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

Components:

Phenol:

Results of PBT and vPvB assessment : Substance does not meet the criteria for PBT or vPvB according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, Annex XIII.

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1671
Proper shipping name : Phenol, solid
Class : 6.1
Packing group : II
Labels : Division 6.1 - Toxic substances
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 676
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 669

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1671
Proper shipping name : PHENOL, SOLID

Class : 6.1
Packing group : II
Labels : 6.1
EmS Code : F-A, S-A
Marine pollutant : yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 1671
Proper shipping name : Phenol, solid

Class : 6.1
Packing group : II

Labels : Division 6.1 - Toxic substances
ERG Code : 153
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Phenol	108-95-2	1000	1000

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
Phenol	108-95-2	1000	1000

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component TPQ (lbs)
Phenol	108-95-2	10000
Phenol	108-95-2	500*

*: Solid in the molten or powdered form (particles < 100 microns), in solution, or meeting the NFPA reactivity criteria

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Phenol 108-95-2 >= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

The following chemical(s) are listed as HAP under the U.S. Clean Air Act, Section 112 (40 CFR 61):

Phenol 108-95-2 >= 90 - <= 100 %

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

The following chemical(s) are listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM I Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489):

Phenol 108-95-2 >= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Water Act

The following Hazardous Substances are listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A:

Phenol	108-95-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

The following Hazardous Chemicals are listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3:

Phenol	108-95-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product contains the following toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

Phenol	108-95-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

This product contains the following priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act:

Phenol	108-95-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Phenol	108-95-2

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Phenol	108-95-2

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Phenol	108-95-2

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Phenol	108-95-2

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH	: USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
ACGIH BEI	: ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
NIOSH REL	: USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
OSHA Z-1	: USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
ACGIH / TWA	: 8-hour, time-weighted average
NIOSH REL / TWA	: Time-weighted average concentration for up to a 10-hour workday during a 40-hour workweek
NIOSH REL / C	: Ceiling value not be exceeded at any time.
OSHA Z-1 / TWA	: 8-hour time weighted average

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 05/20/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information

in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered.
For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

Iron

Revision Date:2025-09-27 Revision Number:1

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

Product identifier

Product name : Iron
CBnumber : CB8280013
CAS : 7439-89-6
EINECS Number : 231-096-4
Synonyms : Fe,Iron

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses : For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.
Uses advised against : none

Company Identification

Company : Chemicalbook
Address : Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Telephone : 010-86108875

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Symbol(GHS)



Signal word

Danger

Precautionary statements

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking.

P261 Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

P304+P340 IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and Keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do.

Continuerinsing.

P370+P378 In case of fire: Use ... for extinction.

P405 Store locked up.

Hazard statements

H228 Flammable solid

H319 Causes serious eye irritation
H335 May cause respiratory irritation

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Substance

Product name	: Iron
Synonyms	: Fe,Iron
CAS	: 7439-89-6
EC number	: 231-096-4
MF	: Fe
MW	: 55.85

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

After swallowing: make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult doctor if feeling unwell.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Iron oxides

Not combustible.

Vapors are heavier than air and may spread along floors. Ambient fire may liberate hazardous vapours.

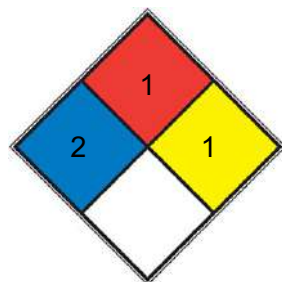
Advice for firefighters

In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet.

NFPA 704



HEALTH 2 Intense or continued but not chronic exposure could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury (e.g. [diethyl ether](#), ammonium phosphate, iodine)

FIRE 1 Materials that require considerable preheating, under all ambient temperature conditions, before ignition and combustion can occur. Includes some finely divided suspended solids that do not require heating before ignition can occur. Flash point at or above 93.3 °C (200 °F). (e.g. [mineral oil](#), ammonia)

REACT 1 Normally stable, but can become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures (e.g. [propene](#))

SPEC.

HAZ.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.

For personal protection see section 8.

Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

Reference to other sections

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Advice on protection against fire and explosion

Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharge.

Hygiene measures

Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance. For precautions see section 2.2.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.

Store under inert gas. Moisture sensitive.

Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

control parameter

Hazard composition and occupational exposure limits

Does not contain substances with occupational exposure limits.

Exposure controls

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN374 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0,11 mm Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatrill? L

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN374 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0,11 mm Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril? L

Body Protection

Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P1

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physicochemical properties

Appearance	gray powder
Odour	odorless
Odour Threshold	Not applicable
pH	No data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1.535 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	2.750 °C
Flash point	>230 °F
Evaporation rate	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	The substance or mixture is a flammable solid with the category 2.
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
Vapour pressure	No data available
Vapour density	No data available
Relative density	7.86
Water solubility	insoluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition temperature	The substance or mixture is classified as self heating with the category 2.
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Viscosity	Viscosity, kinematic: No data available Viscosity, dynamic: No data available
Explosive properties	No data available
Oxidizing properties	No data available
resistivity	9.71 µΩ-cm

Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

Reactivity

No data available

Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Violent reactions possible with:

ammonium compounds Oxidizing agents

halogen-halogen compounds nitryl compounds

nitrates Fluorine oils

hydrogen peroxide hydrogen sulphide Acetaldehyde

Generates dangerous gases or fumes in contact with:

Water acids

Risk of explosion with:

ammonium nitrate Ammonium peroxodisulfate potassium dichromate perchlorates

Air nitrates

performic acid chlorine acid oils

with Water

Risk of ignition or formation of inflammable gases or vapours with:

Peroxides

nitryl compounds hydrogen sulphide nitrogen dioxide hydrogen peroxide halogens

oils

with Air

Conditions to avoid

Exposure to moisture. Heat, flames and sparks. no information available

Incompatible materials

Strong acids

Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 30.000 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS) Inhalation

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

No data available

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

Toxicity

LD50 oral in rat: 30gm/kg

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Toxicity

No data available

Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining the biological degradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

Mobility in soil

No data available

Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

Waste treatment methods

Product

See www.retrologistik.com for processes regarding the return of chemicals and containers, or contact us there if you have further questions.

SECTION 14: Transport information

UN number

ADR/RID: 3089 IMDG: 3089 IATA: 3089

UN proper shipping name

ADR/RID: METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. IMDG: METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE,
N.O.S.

IATA: Metal powder, flammable,
n.o.s.

14.3	Transport hazard class(es)	
	ADR/RID: 4.1 IMDG: 4.1	IATA: 4.1
14.4	Packaging group	
	ADR/RID: III IMDG: III	IATA: III
14.5	Environmental hazards	
	ADR/RID: no IMDG Marine pollutant: no	IATA: no

14.6 Special precautions for user

No data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Regulations on the Safety Management of Hazardous Chemicals

China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015:Not Listed. website: <https://www.mem.gov.cn/>

Measures for Environmental Management of New Chemical Substances

Chinese Chemical Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances (China IECSC):Listed. website: <https://www.mee.gov.cn/>

EC Inventory:Listed.

European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS):Listed. website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL):Listed. website: <http://ncis.nier.go.kr>

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC): Listed. website: <https://www.epa.govt.nz/>

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): Listed. website: <https://emb.gov.ph/>

United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory: Listed. website: <https://www.epa.gov/>

Vietnam National Chemical Inventory: Listed. website: <https://chemicaldata.gov.vn/>

SECTION 16: Other information

Abbreviations and acronyms

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

IATA: International Air Transportation Association

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

STEL: Short term exposure limit

TWA: Time Weighted Average

References

【1】 CAMEO Chemicals, website: <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple>

【2】 ChemIDplus, website: <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp>

【3】 ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

【4】 eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website:

http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pageID=0&request_locale=en

【5】 ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: <http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg>

【6】 Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: <http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp>

【7】 HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: <https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm>

【8】 IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: <http://www.iarc.fr/>

【9】 IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: <http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home>

【10】 Sigma-Aldrich, website: <https://www.sigmaaldrich.com/>

Disclaimer:

The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Product form : Substance
CAS No : 7439-92-1
Formula : Pb
Synonyms : C.I. 77575, in massive state / elemental lead, in massive state / glover, in massive state
BIG no : 10073

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Use of the substance/mixture : Solder
Battery: component
Construction
Electrodes

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

GSC International, Inc.
1747 N. Deffer Drive
Nixa,
MO 65714
United States of America

Tel: 417-374-7431
Fax: 417-374-7442
Email: info@gsccinternationalinc.com

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Country	Organization/Company	Address	Emergency number
MEXICO	Servicio de Informacion Toxicologica Sintox	Tintoreto #32 Edif. a Desp. Col. Nochebuena Mixcoac México, D.F.	1 800 009 2800 +52 55 5611 2634 /+52 55 5598 9095
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	American Association of Poison Control Centers		1-800-222-1222

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Classification (GHS-US)

Acute Tox. 4 (Oral) H302
Acute Tox. 4 (Inhalation) H332
Carc. 1B H350
Repr. 1A H360
STOT RE 2 H373
Aquatic Acute 1 H400
Aquatic Chronic 1 H410

Full text of H-phrases: see section 16

2.2. Label elements

GHS-US labeling

Hazard pictograms (GHS-US)



Signal word (GHS-US)

: Danger

Hazard statements (GHS-US)

: H302+H332 - Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled
H350 - May cause cancer
H360 - May damage fertility or the unborn child
H373 - May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

H400 - Very toxic to aquatic life
H410 - Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statements (GHS-US)

: P201 - Obtain special instructions before use
P202 - Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
P260 - Do not breathe dust, fume
P264 - Wash hands thoroughly after handling
P270 - Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
P273 - Avoid release to the environment
P304+P340 - If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing
P308+P313 - If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention
P314 - Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell
P501 - Dispose of contents/container to a licensed hazardous-waste disposal contractor or collection site except for empty clean containers which can be disposed of as non-hazardous waste

2.3. Other hazards

No additional information available

2.4. Unknown acute toxicity (GHS-US)

Not applicable

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1. Substance

Name	Product identifier	%	Classification (GHS-US)
Lead (Main constituent)	(CAS No) 7439-92-1	> 99,9	Acute Tox. 4 (Oral), H302 Acute Tox. 4 (Inhalation), H332 Carc. 1B, H350 Repr. 1A, H360 STOT RE 2, H373 Aquatic Acute 1, H400 Aquatic Chronic 1, H410

Full text of H-phrases: see section 16

3.2. Mixture

Not applicable

4.1. Description of first aid measures

First-aid measures general : If you feel unwell, seek medical advice. IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. Call a poison center/doctor/physician if you feel unwell.

First-aid measures after inhalation : Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Not applicable. Call a poison center/doctor/physician if you feel unwell.

First-aid measures after skin contact : Not applicable. Wash skin with plenty of water.

First-aid measures after eye contact : Not applicable. Rinse eyes with water as a precaution.

First-aid measures after ingestion : Not applicable. Rinse mouth. Call a poison center/doctor/physician if you feel unwell.

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms/injuries after inhalation : No effects known.

Symptoms/injuries after skin contact : No effects known.

Symptoms/injuries after eye contact : No effects known.

Symptoms/injuries after ingestion : No effects known.

Chronic symptoms : No effects known.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treat symptomatically.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Adapt extinguishing media to the environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : No unsuitable extinguishing media known.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Fire hazard : DIRECT FIRE HAZARD. Non combustible.

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

Explosion hazard	: DIRECT EXPLOSION HAZARD. No data available on direct explosion hazard. INDIRECT EXPLOSION HAZARD. No data available on indirect explosion hazard.
Reactivity	: On burning: formation of metallic fumes. Oxidizes on exposure to air.

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Precautionary measures fire	: Exposure to fire/heat: keep upwind. Exposure to fire/heat: consider evacuation. Exposure to heat: have neighborhood close doors and windows.
Firefighting instructions	: Dilute toxic gases with water spray. Take account of toxic fire-fighting water. Use water moderately and if possible collect or contain it.
Protection during firefighting	: Heat/fire exposure: compressed air/oxygen apparatus. Do not attempt to take action without suitable protective equipment. Self-contained breathing apparatus. Complete protective clothing.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

6.1.1. For non-emergency personnel

Protective equipment	: Gloves. Protective clothing. See "Material-Handling" to select protective clothing.
Emergency procedures	: Mark the danger area. No naked flames.

6.1.2. For emergency responders

Protective equipment	: Do not attempt to take action without suitable protective equipment. For further information refer to section 8: "Exposure controls/personal protection".

6.2. Environmental precautions

Avoid release to the environment. Prevent soil and water pollution. Prevent spreading in sewers. Notify authorities if product enters sewers or public waters.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

For containment	: Not applicable. Collect spillage.
Methods for cleaning up	: Recover mechanically the product. Pick-up the material. Take collected spill to manufacturer/competent authority. Notify authorities if product enters sewers or public waters.
Other information	: Dispose of materials or solid residues at an authorized site.

6.4. Reference to other sections

For further information refer to section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Precautions for safe handling	: Meet the legal requirements. Do not discharge the waste into the drain. Handle unclean empty containers as full ones. Observe strict hygiene. Measure the concentration in the atmosphere. Carry out operations in the open/under local exhaust/ventilation or with respiratory protection. Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not breathe dust, fume. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Take all necessary technical measures to avoid or minimize the release of the product on the workplace. Limit quantities of product at the minimum necessary for handling and limit the number of exposed workers. Provide local exhaust or general room ventilation. Wear personal protective equipment. Floors, walls and other surfaces in the hazard area must be cleaned regularly.
Hygiene measures	: Separate working clothes from town clothes. Launder separately. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Always wash hands after handling the product.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Technical measures	: Does not require any specific or particular technical measures. Comply with applicable regulations.
Storage conditions	: Store locked up. Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
Incompatible materials	: Strong acids, strong bases and oxidation agents.
Heat-ignition	: KEEP SUBSTANCE AWAY FROM: heat sources.
Prohibitions on mixed storage	: KEEP SUBSTANCE AWAY FROM: oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases.
Storage area	: Meet the legal requirements.
Special rules on packaging	: SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: closing. correctly labeled. meet the legal requirements. Secure fragile packaging in solid containers.

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

7.3. Specific end use(s)

No additional information available

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Lead (7439-92-1)		
ACGIH	ACGIH TWA (mg/m ³)	0,05 mg/m ³
ACGIH	Remark (ACGIH)	CNS & PNS impair
OSHA	Not applicable	

8.2. Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls : Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation. Ensure good ventilation of the work station.

Personal protective equipment : Protective goggles. Gloves.



Materials for protective clothing : GIVE EXCELLENT RESISTANCE: No data available. GIVE GOOD RESISTANCE: butyl rubber. PVC. GIVE LESS RESISTANCE: No data available. GIVE POOR RESISTANCE: No data available.

Hand protection : protective gloves.

Eye protection : Safety glasses.

Skin and body protection : Not required for normal conditions of use.

Respiratory protection : Wear respiratory protection.

Environmental exposure controls : Avoid release to the environment.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	: Solid
Appearance	: Metal.
Molecular mass	: 207,20 g/mol
Color	: White to blue-grey
Odor	: Odorless
Odor threshold	: No data available
pH	: No data available
Relative evaporation rate (butyl acetate=1)	: No data available
Melting point	: 327 °C
Freezing point	: No data available
Boiling point	: 1740 °C
Flash point	: Not applicable
Auto-ignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	: No data available
Vapor pressure	: < 0,1 hPa
Relative vapor density at 20 °C	: No data available
Relative density	: 11,3
Specific gravity / density	: 11340 kg/m ³
Solubility	: insoluble in water. Substance sinks in water. Soluble in nitric acid. Insoluble in organic solvents. Water: < 0,1 g/100ml
Log Pow	: 0,73 (Estimated value)
Log Kow	: No data available

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

Viscosity, kinematic	: Not applicable
Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Explosive properties	: No data available
Oxidizing properties	: No data available
Explosive limits	: No data available

9.2. Other information

VOC content	: Not applicable (inorganic)

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

On burning: formation of metallic fumes. Oxidizes on exposure to air.

10.2. Chemical stability

Unstable on exposure to air.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

No additional information available

10.4. Conditions to avoid

No additional information available

10.5. Incompatible materials

Acids. Bases.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Thermal decomposition generates : fume.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity : Oral: Harmful if swallowed. Inhalation: Harmful if inhaled.

Lead (Pb) 7439-92-1	
LD50 oral rat	> 2000 mg/kg body weight (Rat; Weight of evidence)
LD50 dermal rat	> 2000 mg/kg body weight (Rat; Experimental value; OECD 402: Acute Dermal Toxicity)
ATE US (oral)	500,000 mg/kg body weight
ATE US (gases)	4500,000 ppmV/4h
ATE US (vapors)	11,000 mg/l/4h
ATE US (dust, mist)	1,500 mg/l/4h
Additional information	Lead massive metal is not considered to be acutely toxic. It is not easily inhaled or ingested, and if it is accidentally ingested normally passes through the gastrointestinal system without significant absorption into the body. Lead is not easily absorbed through the skin.

Skin corrosion/irritation	: Not classified (Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met)
Serious eye damage/irritation	: Not classified (Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met)
Respiratory or skin sensitization	: Not classified (Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met)
Germ cell mutagenicity	: Not classified (Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met)
Carcinogenicity	: May cause cancer.

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

Lead (7439-92-1)	
Additional information	There is some evidence that inorganic lead compounds may have a carcinogenic effect, and they have been classified by IARC as probably carcinogenic to humans. However, it is considered that this classification does not apply to lead in articles, given the very low bioavailability of metallic lead. Carcinogenicity studies of lead metal powder have been negative. Epidemiology studies of workers exposed to inorganic lead compounds have found a limited association with stomach cancer. IARC has concluded that lead metal is possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group aB).
IARC group	2B - Possibly carcinogenic to humans
National Toxicology Program (NTP) Status	3 - Reasonably anticipated to be Human Carcinogen

Reproductive toxicity	: May damage fertility or the unborn child.
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	: Not classified (Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met)
Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)	: May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Lead (7439-92-1)	
Additional information	Lead is a cumulative poison and may be absorbed into the body through ingestion or inhalation. Although inhalation and ingestion of lead in massive form are unlikely, poor hygiene practises may result in hand to mouth transfer which may be significant over a prolonged period of time. Inorganic lead compounds have been documented in observational human studies to produce toxicity in multiple organ systems and body function including the haemotopoetic (blood) system, kidney function, reproductive function and the central nervous system.

Aspiration hazard	: Not classified (Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met)
Symptoms/injuries after inhalation	: No effects known.
Symptoms/injuries after skin contact	: No effects known.
Symptoms/injuries after eye contact	: No effects known.
Symptoms/injuries after ingestion	: No effects known.
Chronic symptoms	: No effects known.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity

Ecology - general	: Dangerous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Ecology - air	: Not dangerous for the ozone layer (Regulation (EC) No 1005/2009). Not included in the list of fluorinated greenhouse gases (Regulation (EC) No 842/2006). TA-Luft Klasse 5.2.2/II.
Ecology - water	: No water pollutant (surface water). Maximum concentration in drinking water: 0.010 mg/l (lead) (Directive 98/83/EC). Highly toxic to aquatic organisms.

Lead (7439-92-1)	
LC50 fish 1	2,8 (0,44 - 542) mg/l (96h) Coughlan, D.J., S.P. Gloss, and J. Kubota 1986. Acute and Sub-Chronic Toxicity of Lead to the Early Life Stages of Small mouth Bass (<i>Micropterus dolomieu</i>). Water Air Soil Pollut. 28(3/4):265-275
EC50 Daphnia 1	4,46 (0,53 - 5,1) mg/l (48h) Govindarajan, S., C.P. Valsaraj, R. Mohan, V. Hariprasad, and R. Ramasubramanian 1993. Toxicity of Heavy Metals in Aquaculture Organisms: <i>Penaeus indicus</i> , <i>Perna viridis</i> , <i>Artemia salina</i> and <i>Skeletonema costatum</i> . Pollut.Res. 12(3):187-189

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Lead (7439-92-1)	
Persistence and degradability	Biodegradability: Not applicable. No (test) data available on mobility of the substance.
ThOD	Not applicable (inorganic)

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Lead (7439-92-1)	
Log Pow	0,73 (Estimated value)
Bioaccumulative potential	Low bioaccumulation potential (Log Kow < 4).

12.4. Mobility in soil

No additional information available

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

12.5. Other adverse effects

Effect on ozone layer :

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Waste disposal recommendations : Dispose in a safe manner in accordance with local/national regulations. Hazardous waste shall not be mixed together with other waste. Different types of hazardous waste shall not be mixed together if this may entail a risk of pollution or create problems for the further management of the waste. Hazardous waste shall be managed responsibly. All entities that store, transport or handle hazardous waste shall take the necessary measures to prevent risks of pollution or damage to people or animals. Reuse or recycle following decontamination. Remove to an authorized dump (Class I). Do not discharge into surface water (2000/60/EC, Council decision 2455/2001/EC, O.J. L331 of 15/12/2001).

Additional information : LWCA (the Netherlands): KGA category 05. Hazardous waste according to Directive 2008/98/EC.

SECTION 14: Transport information

In accordance with DOT

Transport document description : UN3077 Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. Lead(7439-92-1), 9, III

UN-No.(DOT) : UN3077

Proper Shipping Name (DOT) : Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.
Lead(7439-92-1)

Department of Transportation (DOT) Hazard Classes : 9 - Class 9 - Miscellaneous hazardous material 49 CFR 173.140

Hazard labels (DOT) : 9 - Class 9 (Miscellaneous dangerous materials)

DOT Symbols : G - Identifies PSN requiring a technical name

Packing group (DOT) : III - Minor Danger

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

DOT Special Provisions (49 CFR 172.102)	: 8 - A hazardous substance that is not a hazardous waste may be shipped under the shipping description "Other regulated substances, liquid or solid, n.o.s.", as appropriate. In addition, for solid materials, special provision B54 applies. 146 - This description may be used for a material that poses a hazard to the environment but does not meet the definition for a hazardous waste or a hazardous substance, as defined in 171.8 of this subchapter, or any hazard class as defined in Part 173 of this subchapter, if it is designated as environmentally hazardous by the Competent Authority of the country of origin, transit or destination. 335 - Mixtures of solids that are not subject to this subchapter and environmentally hazardous liquids or solids may be classified as "Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s.," UN3077 and may be transported under this entry, provided there is no free liquid visible at the time the material is loaded or at the time the packaging or transport unit is closed. Each transport unit must be leak-proof when used as bulk packaging. A112 - Notwithstanding the quantity limits shown in Column (9A) and (9B) for this entry, the following IBCs are authorized for transportation aboard passenger and cargo-only aircraft. Each IBC may not exceed a maximum net quantity of 1,000 kg: a. Metal: 11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B and 21N b. Rigid plastics: 11H1, 11H2, 21H1 and 21H2 c. Composite with plastic inner receptacle: 11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1 and 21HZ2 d. Fiberboard: 11G e. Wooden: 11C, 11D and 11F (with inner liners) f. Flexible: 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, 13M1 and 13M2 (flexible IBCs must be sift-proof and water resistant or must be fitted with a sift-proof and water resistant liner). B54 - Open-top, sift-proof rail cars are also authorized. IB8 - Authorized IBCs: Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2); Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2); Fiberboard (11G); Wooden (11C, 11D and 11F); Flexible (13H1, 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L1, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, 13M1 or 13M2). IP3 - Flexible IBCs must be sift-proof and water-resistant or must be fitted with a sift-proof and water-resistant liner. N20 - A 5M1 multi-wall paper bag is authorized if transported in a closed transport vehicle. T1 - 1.5 178.274(d)(2) Normal..... 178.275(d)(2) TP33 - The portable tank instruction assigned for this substance applies for granular and powdered solids and for solids which are filled and discharged at temperatures above their melting point which are cooled and transported as a solid mass. Solid substances transported or offered for transport above their melting point are authorized for transportation in portable tanks conforming to the provisions of portable tank instruction T4 for solid substances of packing group III or T7 for solid substances of packing group II, unless a tank with more stringent requirements for minimum shell thickness, maximum allowable working pressure, pressure-relief devices or bottom outlets are assigned in which case the more stringent tank instruction and special provisions shall apply. Filling limits must be in accordance with portable tank special provision TP3. Solids meeting the definition of an elevated temperature material must be transported in accordance with the applicable requirements of this subchapter.
DOT Packaging Exceptions (49 CFR 173.xxx)	: 155
DOT Packaging Non Bulk (49 CFR 173.xxx)	: 213
DOT Packaging Bulk (49 CFR 173.xxx)	: 240
DOT Quantity Limitations Passenger aircraft/rail (49 CFR 173.27)	: No limit
DOT Quantity Limitations Cargo aircraft only (49 CFR 175.75)	: No limit
DOT Vessel Stowage Location	: A - The material may be stowed "on deck" or "under deck" on a cargo vessel and on a passenger vessel.

Additional information

Other information : No supplementary information available.

ADR

No additional information available

Transport by sea

UN-No. (IMDG)	: 3077
Proper Shipping Name (IMDG)	: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.
Class (IMDG)	: 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous compounds
Packing group (IMDG)	: III - substances presenting low danger

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

Air transport

UN-No.(IATA) : 3077
Proper Shipping Name (IATA) : Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s.
Class (IATA) : 9 - Miscellaneous Dangerous Goods
Packing group (IATA) : III - Minor Danger

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. US Federal regulations

Lead (7439-92-1)

Listed on the United States TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) inventory
Listed on United States SARA Section 313
Not listed on the United States SARA Section 313

RQ (Reportable quantity, section 304 of EPA's List of Lists)	10 lb

15.2. International regulations

CANADA

No additional information available

EU-Regulations

No additional information available

Classification according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 [CLP]

Repr. 1A H360Df
Acute Tox. 4 (Inhalation) H332
Acute Tox. 4 (Oral) H302
STOT RE 2 H373
Aquatic Acute 1 H400
Aquatic Chronic 1 H410
Full text of H-phrases: see section 16

Classification according to Directive 67/548/EEC [DSD] or 1999/45/EC [DPD]

Repr.Cat.1; R61
Repr.Cat.3; R62
Xn; R20/22
R33
N; R50/53

Full text of R-phrases: see section 16

15.2.2. National regulations

Lead (7439-92-1)

Listed on IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)
Listed as carcinogen on NTP (National Toxicology Program)

15.3. US State regulations

No additional information available

SECTION 16: Other information

Revision date : 12/15/2014

Lead

Safety Data Sheet

according to Federal Register / Vol. 77, No. 58 / Monday, March 26, 2012 / Rules and Regulations

Full text of H-phrases:

Acute Tox. 4 (Inhalation)	Acute toxicity (inhalation) Category 4
Acute Tox. 4 (Oral)	Acute toxicity (oral) Category 4
Aquatic Acute 1	Hazardous to the aquatic environment - Acute Hazard Category 1
Aquatic Chronic 1	Hazardous to the aquatic environment - Chronic Hazard Category 1
Carc. 1B	Carcinogenicity Category 1B
Repr. 1A	Reproductive toxicity Category 1A
STOT RE 2	Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) Category 2
H302	Harmful if swallowed
H332	Harmful if inhaled
H350	May cause cancer
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

NFPA health hazard

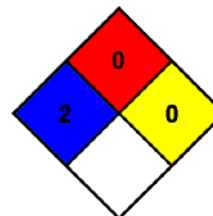
: 2 - Intense or continued exposure could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury unless prompt medical attention is given.

NFPA fire hazard

: 0 - Materials that will not burn.

NFPA reactivity

: 0 - Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and are not reactive with water.



HMIS III Rating

Health

: * Chronic Hazard - Chronic (long-term) health effects may result from repeated overexposure

Flammability

: 0 Minimal Hazard

Physical

: 0 Minimal Hazard

Personal Protection

: B

SDS US (GHS HazCom 2012)

This information is based on our current knowledge and is intended to describe the product for the purposes of health, safety and environmental requirements only. It should not therefore be construed as guaranteeing any specific property of the product

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.6
Revision Date 09/08/2024
Print Date 09/09/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Magnesium

Product Number : 200905

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 012-002-00-9

CAS-No. : 7439-95-4

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable solids (Category 1), H228

Self-heating chemicals (Category 1), H251

Chemicals which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 2), H261

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

H228

Flammable solid.

H251

Self-heating; may catch fire.

H261

In contact with water releases flammable gas.

Precautionary Statements

P210

Keep away from heat/ sparks/ open flames/ hot surfaces. No smoking.

P223

Do not allow contact with water.

P231 + P232

Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P235 + P410

Keep cool. Protect from sunlight.

P240

Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.

P241

Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

P335 + P334

Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.

P370 + P378

In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

P402 + P404

Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.

P403 + P235

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

P407

Maintain air gap between stacks/ pallets.

P420

Store away from other materials.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Combustible dust

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	Mg
Molecular weight	:	24.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7439-95-4
EC-No.	:	231-104-6
Index-No.	:	012-002-00-9

No components need to be disclosed according to the applicable regulations.

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

After swallowing: make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult doctor if feeling unwell.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Special powder against metal fire Cover with dry sand or cement.

Unsuitable extinguishing media

Foam Water

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Magnesium oxide

Not combustible.

May not get in touch with: Water

Ambient fire may liberate hazardous vapours.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

5.4 Further information

none

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Keep workplace dry. Do not allow product to come into contact with water.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion

Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharge.

Hygiene measures

Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 4.2: Pyrophoric and self-heating hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Sigma-Aldrich - 200905

Page 4 of 10

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P1

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.
required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: Turnings
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/ range: 648 °C (1198 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,090 °C 1,994 °F - lit.
g) Flash point	()No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	1 hPa at 621 °C (1150 °F)
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	1.74 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F) - lit.
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Autoignition temperature	The substance or mixture is classified as self heating with the category 1.
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

Self-heating; may catch fire.

Sigma-Aldrich - 200905

Page 6 of 10

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Risk of ignition or formation of inflammable gases or vapours with:

Oxidizing agents

alkalines

Halogenated hydrocarbon

halogens

Alcohols

nitrates

acids

Water

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Exposure to moisture. Exposure to air.

Moisture.

10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Remarks: No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, chills, Fever, fatigue, muscle pain, joint pain, rash, Anorexia.
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Magnesium
Reportable Quantity (RQ):
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-G, S-G
Proper shipping name: MAGNESIUM

IATA

UN number: 1869 Class: 4.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Magnesium

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard
Reactivity Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Sigma-Aldrich - 200905

Page 9 of 10

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.6

Revision Date: 09/08/2024

Print Date: 09/09/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.11
Revision Date 09/06/2024
Print Date 09/07/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Manganese

Product Number : 463728
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 7439-96-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Chemicals which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 2), H401
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

Aldrich - 463728

Page 1 of 12

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

H260

In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.

H411

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements

P223

Do not allow contact with water.

P231 + P232

Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P273

Avoid release to the environment.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

P335 + P334

Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.

P370 + P378

In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

P391

Collect spillage.

P402 + P404

Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula : Mn
Molecular weight : 54.94 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7439-96-5
EC-No. : 231-105-1

Component	Classification	Concentration
Manganese		
	1; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H260, H401, H411	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Aldrich - 463728

Page 2 of 12

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

After swallowing: make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult doctor if feeling unwell.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

Water Foam

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Manganese/manganese oxides

Combustible.

May not get in touch with: Water

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

5.4 Further information

Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Keep workplace dry. Do not allow product to come into contact with water.

Hygiene measures

Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Moisture sensitive.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 4.3: Hazardous materials, which set free flammable gases upon contact with water

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Manganese	7439-96-5	TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		C	5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		STEL	3 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	0.02 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P1

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties**9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: powder Color: gray
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/ range: 1,244 °C (2,271 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,962 °C 3,564 °F - lit.
g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	7.3 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F) - lit.
Relative density	7.419 °C - Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, Annex, A.3
n) Water solubility	0.001 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F) - Regulation (EC) No. 440/2008, Annex, A.6 - slightly soluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not applicable for inorganic substances

p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	Not classified as explosive.
t) Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Avoid moisture.

Moisture.

10.5 Incompatible materials

acids, Halogens, Bases, Phosphorus, Sulfur oxides, Peroxides

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - female - > 2,000 mg/kg

(OECD Test Guideline 420)

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - > 5.14 mg/l - dust/mist

(OECD Test Guideline 403)

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: No skin irritation - 4 h

(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: No eye irritation - 72 h

(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Local lymph node assay (LLNA) - Mouse

Result: negative

(OECD Test Guideline 429)

Germ cell mutagenicity

Test Type: Ames test

Test system: Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 471

Result: negative

Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro

Test system: Human lymphocytes

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 473

Result: negative

Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test

Test system: mouse lymphoma cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 476

Result: negative

Test Type: Micronucleus test

Species: Mouse

Cell type: Red blood cells (erythrocytes)

Application Route: Oral

Method: OECD Test Guideline 474

Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

May cause reproductive disorders.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: 009275000

Men exposed to manganese dusts showed a decrease in fertility. Chronic manganese poisoning primarily involves the central nervous system. Early symptoms include languor, sleepiness and weakness in the legs. A stolid mask-like appearance of the face, emotional disturbances such as uncontrollable laughter and a spastic gait with tendency to fall in walking are findings in more advanced cases. High incidence of pneumonia has been found in workers exposed to the dust or fume of some manganese compounds.

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	semi-static test LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - > 3.6 mg/l - 96 h (OECD Test Guideline 203)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	static test EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - > 1.6 mg/l - 48 h (OECD Test Guideline 202)
Toxicity to algae	static test ErC50 - Desmodesmus subspicatus (green algae) - 4.5 mg/l - 72 h (OECD Test Guideline 201)
Toxicity to bacteria	static test EC50 - activated sludge - 1,000 mg/l - 3 h (OECD Test Guideline 209)
Toxicity to fish(Chronic toxicity)	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.17 - 15.61 mg/l - 28 d Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates(Chronic toxicity)	static test NOEC - Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) - 1.7 mg/l - 8 d (OECD Test Guideline 211)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)
Reportable Quantity (RQ):
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-G, S-N
Proper shipping name: METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. (Manganese)

IATA

UN number: 3208 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Reactivity Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Manganese 7439-96-5 >= 90 - <= 100 %

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

The following chemical(s) are listed as HAP under the U.S. Clean Air Act, Section 112 (40 CFR 61):

Manganese 7439-96-5 >= 90 - <= 100 %

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489).

Clean Water Act

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.

This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.

This product does not contain any toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

This product does not contain any priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Manganese 7439-96-5

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Manganese 7439-96-5

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.11

Revision Date: 09/06/2024

Print Date: 09/07/2024

• SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.9
Revision Date 09/22/2025
Print Date 09/23/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 215457
Brand : SIGALD
Index-No. : 080-001-00-0
CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Scientific research and development, Reagent for analysis
Uses advised against :
The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Hazards for the product as supplied

Acute toxicity : Category 2

SIGALD - 215457

Page 1 of 15

(Inhalation)

Reproductive toxicity : Category 1B

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure : Category 1

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H330 Fatal if inhaled.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260 Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284 Wear respiratory protection.

Response:

P304 + P340 + P310 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.
Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical

advice/ attention.
P391 Collect spillage.

Storage:

P403 + P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
mercury	7439-97-6*	>= 90 - <= 100	-

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.
Actual concentration is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : First aiders need to protect themselves.
Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled : After inhalation: fresh air. Immediately call in physician.
If breathing stops: immediately apply artificial respiration, if necessary also oxygen.

In case of skin contact : In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact : After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water.
Call in ophthalmologist.
Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed : After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most).
Consult a physician.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

SIGALD - 215457

Page 3 of 15

Protection of first-aiders : For personal protection see section 8.

Notes to physician : No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

Specific hazards during fire fighting : Not combustible.

Ambient fire may liberate hazardous vapours.

Hazardous combustion products : Mercury/mercury oxides.

Specific extinguishing methods : No data available

Further information : Suppress (knock down) gases/vapours/mists with a water spray jet.
Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures : Advice for non-emergency personnel:
Do not breathe vapours, aerosols.
Avoid substance contact.
Ensure adequate ventilation.
Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
Advice for emergency responders:
For personal protection see section 8.

- Environmental precautions : Do not let product enter drains.
- Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up : Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste.
Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.
In some instances, a mercury spill kit may be used.
Please consult with your site EHS representative to determine the most appropriate clean up method.
- Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills.
Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10).
Take up carefully with liquid-absorbent material (e.g. Chemizorb®). Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

- Advice on safe handling : Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
Avoid generation of vapours/aerosols.
- Further information on storage conditions : Tightly closed.
Keep in a well-ventilated place.
Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorised persons.
- Storage class : 6.1B, Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials
- Recommended storage temperature : Recommended storage temperature see product label.
- Further information on storage stability : Store under inert gas.
- Packaging material : Suitable material: HR-HDPE Bottle/Jar

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis

SIGALD - 215457

Page 5 of 15

mercury	7439-97-6	CEIL	1 mg/10m3	OSHA Z-2
		TWA	0.025 mg/m3 (Mercury)	ACGIH

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when vapours/aerosols are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type ABEK

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Remarks : This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses

Skin and body protection : protective clothing

Hygiene measures : Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : liquid

Color : silver, white

Odor : odourless

Odor Threshold : No data available
pH : No data available

Melting point/ range : -37.97 °F / -38.87 °C
Method: lit.

Boiling point/boiling range : 673.9 °F / 356.6 °C
Method: lit.

Flash point : Not applicable

Evaporation rate : No data available

Flammability (solid, gas) : The product is not flammable.

Flammability (liquids) : No data available

Burning rate : No data available

Upper explosion limit /
Upper flammability limit : No data available

Lower explosion limit /
Lower flammability limit : No data available

Vapor pressure : < 0.01 hPa (68 °F / 20 °C)
1 hPa (259 °F / 126 °C)

Relative vapour density : 6.93
(Air = 1.0)

Relative density : No data available

SIGALD - 215457

Page 7 of 15

Density	: 13.55 g/cm ³ (77 °F / 25 °C)
Solubility(ies)	
Water solubility	: 0.00006 g/l (77 °F / 25 °C)
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: Not applicable for inorganic substances
Autoignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity	
Viscosity, dynamic	: 1.55 mPa.s (68 °F / 20 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: No data available
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 200.59 g/mol
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: No data available
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Risk of explosion with: Acetylene Alkali metals Aluminium Amines Ammonia chlorine dioxide Potassium sodium oxalic acid perchlorates Risk of ignition or formation of inflammable gases or vapours with:

Chlorine
silanes
Oxygen
Generates dangerous gases or fumes in contact with:
Nitric acid
Exothermic reaction with:
Bromine
Metals
acetylidene
Oxygen

Conditions to avoid : no information available

Incompatible materials : Aluminium
Lead
Copper
silver
Zinc
zinc alloys
Tin

Hazardous decomposition products : In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m³ - vapour

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is

SIGALD - 215457

Page 9 of 15

on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

Presumed human reproductive toxicant

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: OV4550000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

mercury:

Toxicity to fish : LC50 (Cyprinus carpio (Carp)): 0.160 mg/l
Exposure time: 96 h
Test Type: mortality

M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity) : 1

Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity) : Remarks: No data available

M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity) : 100

Persistence and degradability

Components:

mercury:

Biodegradability : Remarks: The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

mercury:

Bioaccumulation : Species: Carassius auratus (goldfish)
Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986
Exposure time: 1,789 d
Concentration: 0.25 µg/l

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : Remarks: Not applicable for inorganic substances

Mobility in soil

Components:

mercury:

Stability in soil : Remarks: No data available

Other adverse effects

Components:

mercury:

Additional ecological information : No data available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 2809
Proper shipping name : Mercury
Class : 8
Subsidiary risk : 6.1
Packing group : III
Labels : Class 8 - Corrosive substances, Division 6.1 - Toxic substances
Packing instruction (cargo : 868
aircraft)
Packing instruction : 868

SIGALD - 215457

Page 11 of 15

(passenger aircraft)

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 2809
Proper shipping name : MERCURY

Class : 8
Subsidiary risk : 6.1
Packing group : III
Labels : 8 (6.1)
EmS Code : F-A, S-B
Marine pollutant : yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations**49 CFR Road**

UN/ID/NA number : UN 2809
Proper shipping name : Mercury

Class : 8
Subsidiary risk : 6.1
Packing group : III
Labels : Class 8 - Corrosive substances, Division 6.1 - Toxic substances
ERG Code : 172
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**CERCLA Reportable Quantity**

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
mercury	7439-97-6	1	1
mercury	7439-97-6	1	1 (D009)

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 : Acute Health Hazard

Hazards Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:
mercury 7439-97-6 >= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know

mercury 7439-97-6

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

mercury 7439-97-6

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

mercury 7439-97-6

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including mercury, which is/are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

International Regulations

Rotterdam Convention (Prior Informed Consent) : mercury

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

The following substance(s) is/are subject to a Significant New Use Rule:
mercury 7439-97-6 See 40 CFR § 721.10068; Final Rule

The following substance(s) is/are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements:
mercury 7439-97-6

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH : USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
OSHA Z-2 : USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-

SIGALD - 215457

Page 13 of 15

ACGIH / TWA : 8-hour, time-weighted average
 OSHA Z-2 / CEIL : Acceptable ceiling concentration

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonised System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organisation; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardisation; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2025 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 09/22/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.7
Revision Date 05/06/2014
Print Date 05/15/2014

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product Identifiers**

Product name : Sodium

Product Number : 483745

Brand : Aldrich

REACH No. : A registration number is not available for this substance as the substance or its uses are exempted from registration, the annual tonnage does not require a registration or the registration is envisaged for a later registration deadline.

CAS-No. : 7440-23-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

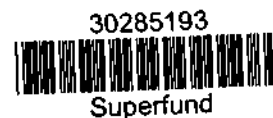
1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260

Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314

Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**Pictogram****Signal word**

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H260

In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.

H314

Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Precautionary statement(s)

P223

Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire.

P231 + P232

Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P260

Do not breathe dust or mist.

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P321	Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Reacts violently with water.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.2 Mixtures

Formula : Na
Molecular Weight : 22.99 g/mol

Hazardous components

Component		Classification	Concentration
Sodium			
CAS-No.	7440-23-5	Water-react. 1; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; H260, H314	90 - 100 %
EC-No.	231-132-9		
Index-No.	011-001-00-0		
Paraffin oils			
CAS-No.	8012-95-1	Eye Irrit. 2A; H319	90 - 100 %
EC-No.	232-384-2		

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician. Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

- 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
- 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**
no data available

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

- 5.1 Extinguishing media**
Suitable extinguishing media
Dry powder
- 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**
Nature of decomposition products not known.
- 5.3 Advice for firefighters**
Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.
- 5.4 Further information**
no data available

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**
Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.
For personal protection see section 8.
- 6.2 Environmental precautions**
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.
- 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**
Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.
- 6.4 Reference to other sections**
For disposal see section 13.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- 7.1 Precautions for safe handling**
Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.
For precautions see section 2.2.
- 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Handle and store under inert gas. Air sensitive.
- 7.3 Specific end use(s)**
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

- 8.1 Control parameters**
Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.
- 8.2 Exposure controls**
Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: Pieces
b) Odour	no data available
c) Odour Threshold	no data available
d) pH	no data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 97.8 °C (208.0 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	883 °C (1,621 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	no data available
h) Evaporation rate	no data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or	no data available

- explosive limits
- k) Vapour pressure no data available
 - l) Vapour density no data available
 - m) Relative density 0.97 g/cm³
 - n) Water solubility no data available
 - o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water no data available
 - p) Auto-ignition temperature no data available
 - q) Decomposition temperature no data available
 - r) Viscosity no data available
 - s) Explosive properties no data available
 - t) Oxidizing properties no data available

9.2 Other safety information
no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

- 10.1 Reactivity**
no data available
- 10.2 Chemical stability**
Stable under recommended storage conditions.
- 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions**
Reacts violently with water.
- 10.4 Conditions to avoid**
Air Do not allow water to enter container.
Exposure to moisture.
- 10.5 Incompatible materials**
Oxidizing agents
- 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products**
Other decomposition products - no data available
In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

no data available

Inhalation: no data available

Dermal: no data available

no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

no data available

Aspiration hazard

no data available

Additional Information

RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin., Aspiration may lead to:, lipid pneumonia, Effects due to ingestion may include:, laxative effect, Gastrointestinal disturbance, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**12.1 Toxicity**

no data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability

no data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

no data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

no data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**DOT (US)**

UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Sodium
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-G, S-N
Proper shipping name: SODIUM
Marine pollutant: No

IATA

UN number: 1428 Class: 4.3 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Sodium
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

REACH No. : A registration number is not available for this substance as the substance or its uses are exempted from registration, the annual tonnage does not require a registration or the registration is envisaged for a later registration deadline.

SARA 302 Components

SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Reactivity Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	8012-95-1	1987-02-27
Paraffin oils		

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
Skin Corr. Skin corrosion
Water-react. Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases

HMIS Rating

Health hazard: 3
Chronic Health Hazard: *
Flammability: 4
Physical Hazard 2

NFPA Rating

Health hazard: 3
Fire Hazard: 4
Reactivity Hazard: 2
Special hazard: W

Further information

Copyright 2014 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.7

Revision Date: 05/06/2014

Print Date: 05/15/2014

• SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.21
Revision Date 09/13/2025
Print Date 09/14/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Zinc

Product Number : 209988
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 030-001-01-9
CAS-No. : 7440-66-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Hazards for the product as supplied

Combustible dust

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Other hazards

Combustible dust
May form explosible dust-air mixture if dispersed.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms

:



Signal Word

: Warning

Hazard Statements

: May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements

Prevention:
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
Response:
P391 Collect spillage.
Disposal:
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture

: Substance

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized	7440-66-6*	$\geq 80 - \leq 100$	TSC
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2*	$\geq 3 - \leq 7$	TSC

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

TSC- the actual concentration or concentration range is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If inhaled

: After inhalation: fresh air.

In case of skin contact

: In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

In case of eye contact

: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed	: After swallowing: make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult doctor if feeling unwell.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) Dry powder
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Combustible. Risk of dust explosion. Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.
Hazardous combustion products	: Zinc/zinc oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion	: Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
Further information on storage conditions	: Tightly closed. Dry.
Storage class	: 11, Combustible Solids
Recommended storage temperature	: Recommended storage temperature see product label.
Further information on storage stability	: Handle and store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive.
Packaging material	: Suitable material: LDPE Bottle/Jar

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	TWA (Respirable particulate)	2 mg/m ³	ACGIH

		matter)		
		STEL (Respirable particulate matter)	10 mg/m3	ACGIH
		TWA (Dust)	5 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA (Fumes)	5 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		ST (Fumes)	10 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		C (Dust)	15 mg/m3	NIOSH REL
		TWA (Fumes)	5 mg/m3	OSHA Z-1
		TWA (total dust)	15 mg/m3	OSHA Z-1
		TWA (respirable fraction)	5 mg/m3	OSHA Z-1

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type P1

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses

Hygiene measures : Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : Dust

Color	: dark grey
Odor	: odourless
Odor Threshold	: Not applicable
pH	: Not applicable
Melting point/ range	: 788 °F / 420 °C Method: lit.
Boiling point/boiling range	: 1665 °F / 907 °C Method: lit.
Flash point	: Not applicable
Evaporation rate	: No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	: May form combustible dust concentrations in air.
Flammability (liquids)	: No data available
Burning rate	: No data available
Self-ignition	: does not ignite
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	: No data available
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: No data available
Vapor pressure	: 1.33 hPa (909 °F / 487 °C)
Relative vapour density	: No data available
Relative density	: 6.9 (72 °F / 22 °C)
Density	: 7.133 g/cm ³ (77 °F / 25 °C) Method: lit.
Solubility(ies)	
Water solubility	: 0.0001 g/l slightly soluble (68 °F / 20 °C) Method: OECD Test Guideline 105
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: Not applicable for inorganic substances

Autoignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity	
Viscosity, dynamic	: > 500 mPa.s (783 °F / 417 °C)
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: No data available
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 65.39 g/mol
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Contains the following stabiliser(s):	: Zinc oxide (<=33 %)
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: No data available
Conditions to avoid	: no information available
Incompatible materials	: No data available
Hazardous decomposition products	: In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Acute toxicity estimate Oral - 2,500 mg/kg

(Calculation method)

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - > 2,000 mg/kg (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Acute toxicity estimate Inhalation - 4 h - 5.41 mg/l - dust/mist (Calculation method)

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - > 5.41 mg/l - dust/mist

(zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

(OECD Test Guideline 403)

Acute toxicity estimate Dermal - > 5,000 mg/kg

(Calculation method)

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

Result: No skin irritation - 5 d

Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

(ECHA)

The value is given in analogy to the following substances: Zinc oxide

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

Result: No eye irritation - 24 h

(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Maximisation Test - Guinea pig (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

Result: negative

(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

The value is given in analogy to the following substances: Zinc oxide

Germ cell mutagenicity

Test Type: Ames test

(zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

Test system: Escherichia coli/Salmonella typhimurium

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 471

Result: negative

Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

The value is given in analogy to the following substances: Zinc sulphate
Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test

(zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

Test system: mouse lymphoma cells

Metabolic activation: without metabolic activation

Result: negative

Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

(ECHA)

The value is given in analogy to the following substances: zinc chlorideTest Type:

Chromosome aberration test in vitro

(zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

Test system: Other cell types

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Result: negative

Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

(ECHA)

The value is given in analogy to the following substances: zinc chloride (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

Test Type: Micronucleus test

Species: Mouse

Cell type: Red blood cells (erythrocytes)

Application Route: Intraperitoneal

Result: negative

Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

(ECHA)

The value is given in analogy to the following substances: Zinc sulphate

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - Oral - 13 Weeks - No observed adverse effect level - 31.52 mg/kg - Lowest observed adverse effect level - 53.8 mg/kg (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

RTECS: ZG8600000

Effects due to ingestion may include:, chills, dry throat, sweet taste, Fever, Cough, Nausea, Vomiting, Weakness, Contact with eyes or skin may cause:, Irritation (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated. (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized)

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized:

Toxicity to fish	: LC50 (other fish): 0.439 mg/l End point: mortality Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: flow-through test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	: EC50 (Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea)): 0.155 mg/l End point: Immobilization Exposure time: 48 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: US-EPA
Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants	: NOEC (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae)): 0.05 mg/l Exposure time: 3 d Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: OECD Test Guideline 201 GLP: yes
M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity)	: 1
Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	: NOEC (other fish): 0.169 mg/l End point: mortality Exposure time: 30 d Test Type: flow-through test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	: NOEC (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 0.100 mg/l End point: reproduction rate Exposure time: 3 Weeks Test Type: semi-static test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity)	: 1
Toxicity to microorganisms	: NOEC (activated sludge): 0.1 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test Type: static test

Method: ISO 9509
Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

Zinc oxide:

Toxicity to fish	: LC50 (Danio rerio (zebra fish)): 2.525 mg/l End point: mortality Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: semi-static test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	: EC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 1 mg/l End point: Immobilization Exposure time: 48 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: OECD Test Guideline 202
Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants	: NOEC (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (microalgae)): 0.024 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: OECD Test Guideline 201 GLP: yes
M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity)	: 1
Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	: NOEC (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 0.2 mg/l End point: mortality Exposure time: 30 d Test Type: flow-through test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: OECD Test Guideline 215 Remarks: (in analogy to similar products) The value is given in analogy to the following substances: zinc chloride
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity)	: EC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 0.08 mg/l End point: reproduction rate Exposure time: 21 d Test Type: semi-static test Analytical monitoring: yes Method: OECD Test Guideline 211
M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity)	: 1
Toxicity to	: EC50 (activated sludge): > 1,000 mg/l

microorganisms

Exposure time: 3 h

Test Type: static test

Method: OECD Test Guideline 209

GLP: yes

Persistence and degradability

Components:

zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized:

Biodegradability : Remarks: The methods for determining the biological degradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Zinc oxide:

Biodegradability : Remarks: The methods for determining the biological degradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized:

Bioaccumulation : Remarks: Not persistent, bioaccumulative, and toxic (PBT).

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : Remarks: Not applicable for inorganic substances

Zinc oxide:

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : Remarks: Not applicable for inorganic substances

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Product:

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 3077
Proper shipping name : Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized, Zinc oxide)
Class : 9
Packing group : III
Labels : Class 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 956
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 956

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 3077
Proper shipping name : ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized, Zinc oxide)
Class : 9
Packing group : III
Labels : 9
EmS Code : F-A, S-F
Marine pollutant : yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 3077
Proper shipping name : Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized, Zinc oxide)
Class : 9
Packing group : III
Labels : Class 9 - Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles
ERG Code : 171
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

Remarks : EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized	7440-66-6	1000	1030

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : No SARA Hazards

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

zinc powder, 7440-66-6 >= 90 - <= 100 %
zinc dust
stabilized

Zinc oxide 1314-13-2 >= 1 - < 5 %

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

This product does not contain any hazardous air pollutants (HAP), as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112 (40 CFR 61).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM I Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489).

Clean Water Act

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.

This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. CleanWater Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.

This product contains the following toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

zinc powder, zinc dust	7440-66-6	>= 90 - <= 100 %
stabilized		
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	>= 1 - < 5 %

This product contains the following priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act:

zinc powder, zinc dust	7440-66-6	>= 90 - <= 100 %
stabilized		

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized	7440-66-6
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2

Pennsylvania Right To Know

zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized	7440-66-6
Zinc oxide	1314-13-2

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

The following substance(s) is/are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements:

zinc powder, zinc dust stabilized 7440-66-6

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH	: USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
NIOSH REL	: USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
OSHA Z-1	: USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
ACGIH / TWA	: 8-hour, time-weighted average
ACGIH / STEL	: Short-term exposure limit

NIOSH REL / TWA	: Time-weighted average concentration for up to a 10-hour workday during a 40-hour workweek
NIOSH REL / ST	: STEL - 15-minute TWA exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a workday
NIOSH REL / C	: Ceiling value not be exceeded at any time.
OSHA Z-1 / TWA	: 8-hour time weighted average

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonised System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organisation; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardisation; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2025 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 09/13/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 06-Feb-2012

Revision Date 29-Mar-2024

Revision Number 5

1. Identification

Product Name Perfluorooctanoic acid

Cat No. : L08862

CAS No 335-67-1
Synonyms No information available

Recommended Use Laboratory chemicals.
Uses advised against Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**Company**

Thermo Fisher Scientific Chemicals, Inc.
30 Bond Street
Ward Hill, MA 01835-8099
Tel: 800-343-0660
Fax: 800-322-4757

Emergency Telephone Number

For information **US** call: 001-800-227-6701 / **Europe** call: +32 14 57 52 11
Emergency Number US:001-201-796-7100 / **Europe:** +32 14 57 52 99
CHEMTREC Tel. No. **US:**001-800-424-9300 / **Europe:**001-703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification**Classification**

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Acute oral toxicity	Category 4
Acute Inhalation Toxicity - Dusts and Mists	Category 4
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
Carcinogenicity	Category 2
Reproductive Toxicity	Category 1B
Effects on or via lactation	
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 1
Target Organs - Liver.	

Label Elements**Signal Word**

Danger

Hazard Statements

Causes serious eye damage
Suspected of causing cancer
May damage the unborn child
May cause harm to breast-fed children
Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure
Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood
Use personal protective equipment as required
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray
Avoid contact during pregnancy/while nursing
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

Response

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention/advice

Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing

Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician

Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell
Rinse mouth

Storage

Store locked up

Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

WARNING. Cancer and Reproductive Harm - <https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/>.

3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	>95

4. First-aid measures

General Advice

If symptoms persist, call a physician.

Eye Contact

Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact

Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If skin irritation persists,

	call a physician.
Inhalation	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Ingestion	Clean mouth with water and drink afterwards plenty of water. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Most important symptoms and effects	None reasonably foreseeable. Causes severe eye damage. Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation
Notes to Physician	Treat symptomatically

5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable Extinguishing Media	Water spray. Carbon dioxide (CO ₂). Dry chemical. Chemical foam.
Unsuitable Extinguishing Media	No information available
Flash Point	No information available
Method -	No information available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Explosion Limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact	No information available
Sensitivity to Static Discharge	No information available

Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. In the event of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO₂). Gaseous hydrogen fluoride (HF). Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

NFPA

Health
3

Flammability
1

Instability
0

Physical hazards
N/A

6. Accidental release measures

Personal Precautions	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid dust formation.
Environmental Precautions	Should not be released into the environment.
Methods for Containment and Clean Up	Sweep up and shovel into suitable containers for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

7. Handling and storage

Handling	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Avoid dust formation.

Storage. Corrosives area. Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep in properly labeled containers. Incompatible Materials. Bases. Strong acids. Reducing Agent.

8. Exposure controls / personal protection

Exposure Guidelines This product does not contain any hazardous materials with occupational exposure limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Engineering Measures Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Personal Protective Equipment

Eye/face Protection Tight sealing safety goggles. Face protection shield.

Skin and body protection Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

Respiratory Protection Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

Recommended Filter type: Particulates filter conforming to EN 143.

Hygiene Measures Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Provide regular cleaning of equipment, work area and clothing. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Solid
Appearance	Off-white
Odor	pungent
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	2.6 1g/l aq.sol., 20°C
Melting Point/Range	53 - 60 °C / 127.4 - 140 °F
Boiling Point/Range	189 - 192 °C / 372.2 - 377.6 °F @ 760 mmHg
Flash Point	No information available
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Specific Gravity	No information available
Solubility	Soluble
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	No information available
Decomposition Temperature	> 300°C
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	C ₈ H ₁₅ O ₂
Molecular Weight	414.07

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Exposure to air or moisture over prolonged periods.
Incompatible Materials	Bases, Strong acids, Reducing Agent
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO ₂), Gaseous hydrogen fluoride (HF), Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors
Hazardous Polymerization	No information available.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

11. Toxicological information

Acute Toxicity

Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	LD50 200 - 2000 mg/kg (Rat)	Not listed	Not listed

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation No information available

Sensitization No information available

Carcinogenicity The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	Group 2B	Not listed	Not listed	X	Not listed

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)

Group 1 - Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2A - Probably Carcinogenic to Humans

Group 2B - Possibly Carcinogenic to Humans

Mutagenic Effects No information available

Reproductive Effects Experiments have shown reproductive toxicity effects on laboratory animals.

Developmental Effects No information available.

Teratogenicity No information available.

STOT - single exposure None known

STOT - repeated exposure Liver

Aspiration hazard No information available

Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contraindicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated: Ingestion causes severe swelling, severe damage to the delicate tissue and danger of perforation

Endocrine Disruptor Information No information available

Other Adverse Effects The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity

Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system.

Persistence and Degradability Soluble in water Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation No information available.

Mobility Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its water solubility.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste Disposal Methods Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN-No UN3261
Proper Shipping Name Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s.
Technical Name Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group III

TDG

UN-No UN3261
Proper Shipping Name Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s.
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group III

IATA

UN-No UN3261
Proper Shipping Name Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s.
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group III

IMDG/IMO

UN-No UN3261
Proper Shipping Name Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s.
Hazard Class 8
Packing Group III

15. Regulatory information

United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	X	ACTIVE	S;SP

Legend:

TSCA - US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

- - Not Listed

SP - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed SNUR

TSCA - Per 40 CFR 751, Regulation of Certain Chemical Substances & Mixtures, Under TSCA Section 6(h) (PBT)

Not applicable

TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export

Component	CAS No	TSCA 12(b) - Notices of Export
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	Section 5

International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	-	-	206-397-9	X	X	X	X	X	KE-27883

KECL - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

U.S. Federal Regulations**SARA 313**

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

Component	CAS No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %	SARA 313 - Reporting thresholds
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	>95	0.1 %	-

SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

CWA (Clean Water Act) Not applicable

Clean Air Act Not applicable

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals.

Component	CAS No	California Prop. 65	Prop 65 NSRL	Category
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	Carcinogen Developmental	-	Carcinogen Developmental

U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations Not applicable

U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N
DOT Marine Pollutant N
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

U.S. Department of Homeland Security This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH

Component	CAS No	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details) Use restricted. See item 30. (see link for restriction details)	SVHC Candidate list - Toxic for reproduction (Article 57 c) SVHC Candidate list - PBT (Article 57 d)

After the sunset date the use of this substance requires either an authorization or can only be used for exempted uses, e.g. use in scientific research and development which includes routine analytics or use as intermediate.

REACH links

<https://echa.europa.eu/authorisation-list>

<https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table>

Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	Not applicable	Annex I - Substance subject to prohibitions Annex IV : 1 mg/kg (Waste Management - Conc. Limit) Stockholm Convention - Persistent Organic Pollutant	Not applicable	Not applicable

Contains component(s) that meet a 'definition' of per & poly fluoroalkyl substance (PFAS)?

See table for values

Component	OECD PFAS	US (EPA) PFAS	EU (ECHA) PFAS	UK (HSE) PFAS	Chemsec PFAS (Sin List)
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro- (CAS #: 335-67-1)	Listed	Listed	Listed	Listed	Listed

PFAS Legend

Listed = Meets the PFAS definition of the named authority

Other International Regulations

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-	335-67-1	Not applicable	Not applicable	X	Not applicable

16. Other information

Prepared By

Health, Safety and Environmental Department
Email: chem.techinfo@thermofisher.com

www.thermofisher.com

Creation Date 06-Feb-2012
Revision Date 29-Mar-2024
Print Date 29-Mar-2024
Revision Summary New emergency telephone response service provider.

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

End of SDS

Material Safety Data Sheet

HAZARD WARNINGS	RISK PHRASES	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
  	Corrosive to eyes and skin on contact. Toxic compound, do not ingest or inhale. Avoid all contact with this material. Environmental hazard. This material is toxic to aquatic organisms and may cause long term adverse effects to the aquatic environment. POSSIBLE MUTAGEN. MINIMIZE EXPOSURE.	

Section I. Chemical Product and Company Identification

Chemical Name	Heptadecafluorooctanesulfonic Acid		
Catalog Number	H0781	Supplier	TCI America 9211 N. Harbortgate St. Portland OR 1-800-423-8616
Synonym	Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid		
Chemical Formula	C ₈ HF ₁₇ O ₃ S		
CAS Number	1763-23-1	In case of Emergency Call	Chemtrec® (800) 424-9300 (U.S.) (703) 527-3887 (International)

Section II. Composition and Information on Ingredients

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Percent (%)	TLV/PEL	Toxicology Data
Heptadecafluorooctanesulfonic Acid	1763-23-1	Min. 98.0 (T)	This compound is classified as a possible mutagen. There is no acceptable exposure limit for a mutagen.	Rat LD ₅₀ (oral) 154 mg/kg

Section III. Hazards Identification

Acute Health Effects	Corrosive to skin, eyes, and respiratory system. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage, particularly in mucous membranes of the eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Corrosive materials may cause serious injury if ingested. Toxic if ingested or inhaled. Avoid prolonged contact with this material. Overexposure may result in serious illness or death. Follow safe industrial hygiene practices and always wear proper protective equipment when handling this compound.
Chronic Health Effects	CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS : Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Reproductive effects. Rat TDLo Oral 50 mg/kg, female 19-20 days of pregnancy TOXIC EFFECTS: Effects on Newborn - Viability index Effects on Newborn - Other neonatal measures or effects Effects on Newborn - Growth statistics Rat TDLo Oral 100 mg/kg, female 19-20 days of pregnancy TOXIC EFFECTS: Effects on Newborn - Stillbirth Rat TDLo Unreported 50 mg/kg, female 19-20 days of pregnancy TOXIC EFFECTS: Specific Developmental Abnormalities - Respiratory system Effects on Newborn - Live birth index Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction, or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section IV. First Aid Measures

Eye Contact	Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact	In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
Inhalation	If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, oxygen can be administered. Seek medical attention if respiration problems do not improve.
Ingestion	DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Examine the lips and mouth to ascertain whether the tissues are damaged, a possible indication that the toxic material was ingested; the absence of such signs, however, is not conclusive.

Section V. Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability	May be combustible at high temperature.	Auto-Ignition	Not available.
Flash Points	Not available.	Flammable Limits	Not available.
Combustion Products	These products are toxic carbon oxides (CO, CO ₂), halogenated compounds, sulfur oxides (SO _x). WARNING: Highly toxic HF gas is produced during combustion.		
Fire Hazards	Not available.		
Explosion Hazards	Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.		
Fire Fighting Media and Instructions	SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. DO NOT use water jet. Consult with local fire authorities before attempting large scale fire-fighting operations.		

Section VI. Accidental Release Measures

Spill Cleanup Instructions	Corrosive material. Toxic material. Environmentally hazardous material. Possibly mutagenic material. Stop leak if without risk. DO NOT get water inside container. DO NOT touch spilled material. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all sources of ignition. Consult federal, state, and/or local authorities for assistance on disposal.

Section VII. Handling and Storage

Handling and Storage Information	CORROSIVE. TOXIC. ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD. POSSIBLE MUTAGEN. Keep locked up. Keep container dry. Keep away from heat. Mechanical exhaust required. When not in use, tightly seal the container and store in a dry, cool place. Avoid excessive heat and light. DO NOT ingest. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product. Wear suitable protective clothing. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Treat symptomatically and supportively. Always store away from incompatible compounds such as oxidizing agents, alkalis (bases).

Section VIII. Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls	Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.
Personal Protection	Face shield. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A MSHA/NIOSH approved respirator must be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product. 
Exposure Limits	This compound is classified as a possible mutagen. There is no acceptable exposure limit for a mutagen.

Section IX. Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state @ 20°C	Solid. (White crystal ~ powder.)	Solubility	Soluble in water.
Specific Gravity	Not available.		
Molecular Weight	500.13	Partition Coefficient	Not available.
Boiling Point	260°C (500°F)	Vapor Pressure	0.3 Pa (@ 25 °C)
Melting Point	90 °C (194 °F)	Vapor Density	Not available.
Refractive Index	Not available.	Volatility	Not available.
Critical Temperature	Not available.	Odor	Not available.
Viscosity	Not available.	Taste	Not available.

Section X. Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability	This material is stable if stored under proper conditions. (See Section VII for instructions)
Conditions of Instability	Avoid excessive heat and light.
Incompatibilities	Reactive with oxidizing agents, alkalis (bases).

Section XI. Toxicological Information

RTECS Number	RG9701600
Routes of Exposure	Eye Contact. Ingestion. Inhalation. Skin contact.
Toxicity Data	Rat LD ₅₀ (oral) 154 mg/kg
Chronic Toxic Effects	CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS : Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS : Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Reproductive effects. Rat TDLo Oral 50 mg/kg, female 19-20 days of pregnancy TOXIC EFFECTS: Effects on Newborn - Viability index Effects on Newborn - Other neonatal measures or effects Effects on Newborn - Growth statistics Rat TDLo Oral 100 mg/kg, female 19-20 days of pregnancy TOXIC EFFECTS: Effects on Newborn - Stillbirth Rat TDLo Unreported 50 mg/kg, female 19-20 days of pregnancy TOXIC EFFECTS: Specific Developmental Abnormalities - Respiratory system Effects on Newborn - Live birth index Repeated exposure of the eyes to a low level of dust can produce eye irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction, or dermatitis. Repeated inhalation of dust can produce varying degree of respiratory irritation or lung damage. Repeated exposure to an highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.
Acute Toxic Effects	Corrosive to skin, eyes, and respiratory system. Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage, particularly in mucous membranes of the eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Eye contact can result in corneal damage or blindness. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Corrosive materials may cause serious injury if ingested. Toxic if ingested or inhaled. Avoid prolonged contact with this material. Overexposure may result in serious illness or death. Follow safe industrial hygiene practices and always wear proper protective equipment when handling this compound.

Section XII. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity	Not available.
Environmental Fate	Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid's production and use as a precursor for fluorinated surfactants has resulted in its release to the environment through various waste streams. If released to air, an estimated vapor pressure of 2.0X10⁻³ mm Hg at 25 deg C indicates perfluorooctane sulfonic acid will exist solely as a vapor in the ambient atmosphere. Vapor-phase perfluorooctane sulfonic acid will be degraded in the atmosphere by reaction with photochemically-produced hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air is estimated to be 110 days. If released to soil, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid is expected to have no mobility based upon an estimated Koc of 100,000. Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid is essentially nonvolatile. Perfluoro compound recalcitrance can be attributed to the stability conferred by fluorine substitutes and the absence of structures susceptible to electrophilic or nucleophilic attack. Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid reached 0% of its theoretical BOD in four weeks using an activated sludge inoculum in the manometric respirometry test. If released into water, perfluorooctane sulfonic acid is expected to adsorb to suspended solids and sediment based upon the estimated Koc. Volatilization from water surfaces is not expected to be an important fate process as the compound is essentially nonvolatile; an estimated volatilization half-life for a model pond is 3 years if adsorption is considered. An estimated BCF of 56 suggests the potential for bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is moderate. Monitoring studies however would suggest that this compound is highly bioaccumulative. As a class, fluorinated organic compounds are resistant to hydrolysis. Occupational exposure to perfluorooctane sulfonic acid may occur through inhalation and dermal contact with this compound at workplaces where perfluorooctane sulfonic acid is produced or used. Monitoring data indicate that the general population may be exposed to perfluorooctane sulfonic acid via ingestion of contaminated fish and drinking water, and dermal contact with this compound and other products containing perfluorooctane sulfonic acid.

Section XIII. Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal	Recycle to process, if possible. Consult your local regional authorities. You may be able to dissolve or mix material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber system. Observe all federal, state and local regulations when disposing of the substance.

Section XIV. Transport Information

DOT Classification	DOT CLASS 8: Corrosive material DOT CLASS 6.1: Toxic material
PIN Number	UN2923
Proper Shipping Name	Corrosive solid, toxic, n.o.s.
Packing Group (PG)	II
DOT Pictograms	

Section XV. Other Regulatory Information and Pictograms

TSCA Chemical Inventory (EPA)	This compound is ON the EPA Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) inventory list.
WHMIS Classification (Canada)	CLASS D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive solid. On NDSL.
EINECS Number (EEC)	217-179-8
EEC Risk Statements	R23/24/25- Toxic by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed. R34- Causes burns. R46- May cause heritable genetic damage. R47- May cause birth defects. R51- Toxic to aquatic organisms. R53- May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.
Japanese Regulatory Data	ENCS No. 2-1595

Section XVI. Other Information

Version 1.0
Validated on 1/6/2010.
Printed 1/6/2010.

Notice to Reader

TCI laboratory chemicals are for research purposes only and are NOT intended for use as drugs, food additives, households, or pesticides. The information herein is believed to be correct, but does not claim to be all inclusive and should be used only as a guide. Neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All chemical reagents must be handled with the recognition that their chemical, physiological, toxicological, and hazardous properties have not been fully investigated or determined. All chemical reagents should be handled only by individuals who are familiar with their potential hazards and who have been fully trained in proper safety, laboratory, and chemical handling procedures. Although certain hazards are described herein, we can not guarantee that these are the only hazards which exist. Our MSDS sheets are based only on data available at the time of shipping and are subject to change without notice as new information is obtained. Avoid long storage periods since the product is subject to degradation with age and may become more dangerous or hazardous. It is the responsibility of the user to request updated MSDS sheets for products that are stored for extended periods. Disposal of unused product must be undertaken by qualified personnel who are knowledgeable in all applicable regulations and follow all pertinent safety precautions including the use of appropriate protective equipment (e.g. protective goggles, protective clothing, breathing equipment, facial mask, fume hood). For proper handling and disposal, always comply with federal, state, and local regulations.

Printed 1/6/2010.

APPENDIX D

HEAT AND COLD PROTOCOLS



HEAT STRESS (HYPERTHERMIA)

Heat stress is the body's inability to regulate the core temperature. A worker's susceptibility to heat stress can vary according to his/her physical fitness, degree of acclimation to heat, humidity, age and diet.

1. Prior to site activity, the field team leader may make arrangements for heat stress monitoring (i.e., monitoring heart rate, body temperature, and body water loss) during actual site work if conditions warrant. In addition, the FTL is to ensure that each team member has been acclimatized to the prevailing environmental conditions, that personnel are aware of the signs and symptoms of heat sickness, that they have been adequately trained in first aid procedures, and that there are enough personnel on-site to rotate work assignments and schedule work during hours of reduced temperatures. Personnel should not consume alcoholic or caffeinated beverages but rather drink moderate levels of an electrolyte solution and eat well prior to commencing site work.
2. Although there is no specific test given during a baseline physical that would identify a person's intolerance to heat, some indicators are tobacco or medication use, dietary habits, body weight, and chronic conditions such as high blood pressure or diabetes.
3. *Heat cramps*, caused by profuse perspiration with inadequate fluid intake and salt replacement, most often afflict people in good physical condition who work in high temperature and humidity. Heat cramps usually come on suddenly during vigorous activity. Untreated, heat cramps may progress rapidly to heat exhaustion or heat stroke. First aid treatment: remove victim to a cool place and replace lost fluids with water.
4. Thirst is not an adequate indicator of heat exposure. Drinking fluid by itself does not indicate sufficient water replacement during heat exposure. A general rule, the amount of water administered should replace the amount of water lost, and it should be administered at regular intervals throughout the day. For every half pound of water lost, 8 ounces of water should be ingested. Water should be replaced by drinking 2 – 4 ounce servings during every rest period. A recommended alternative to water is an electrolyte drink split 50/50 with water.
5. Heat exhaustion results from salt and water loss along with peripheral pooling of blood. Like heat cramps, heat exhaustion tends to occur in persons in good physical health who are working in high temperatures and humidity. Heat exhaustion may come on suddenly as dizziness and collapse. Untreated, heat exhaustion may progress to heat stroke.
6. Treatment for heat exhaustion: Move the victim to a cool environment (e.g. air-conditioned room/car), lay victim down and fan him/her. If the air-conditioning is not available, remove the victim to a shaded area, remove shirt, and fan. If symptoms do not subside within an hour, notify 911 to transport to hospital.
7. Heat stroke results from the body's inability to dissipate excess heat. A true medical emergency that requires immediate care, it usually occurs when one ignores the signs of heat exhaustion and continues



strenuous activities. Working when the relative humidity exceeds 60% is a particular problem. Workers in the early phase of heat stress may not be coherent or they will be confused, delirious or comatose. Changes in behavior, irritability and combativeness are useful early signs of heat stroke.

8. Treatment of heat stroke: Move the victim to a cool, air-conditioned environment. Place victim in a semi-reclined position with head elevated and strip to underclothing. Cool victim as rapidly as possible, applying ice packs to the arms and legs and massaging the neck and torso. Spray victim with tepid water and constantly fan to promote evaporation. Notify 911 to transport to hospital as soon as possible.

SYMPTOMS OF HEAT STRESS

Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate fluid intake. Symptoms include;

- Muscle cramps
- Cramps in the hands, legs, feet and abdomen

Heat exhaustion occurs when body organs attempt to keep the body cool. Symptoms include;

- Pale, cool moist skin
- Core temperature elevated 1-2o
- Thirst
- Anxiety
- Rapid heart rate
- Heavy sweating
- Dizziness
- Nausea

Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Symptoms are;

- Red, hot, dry skin
- Lack of perspiration
- Seizures
- Dizziness and confusion
- Strong, rapid pulse
- Core temperature of 104o or above
- Coma



HEAT STRESS INDICATORS

Heat stress indicator:	When to measure:	If Exceeds:	Action:
Heart rate (pulse)	Beginning of rest period	110 beats per minute	Shorten next work period by 33%
Oral temperature	Beginning of rest period	99°F (after thermometer is under tongue for 3 minutes) 100.6°F (after thermometer is under tongue for 3 minutes)	Shorten next work period by 33% Prohibit work in impermeable clothing
Body Weight	1. Before workday begins 2. After workday ends		Increase fluid intake

COLD STRESS (HYPOTHERMIA)

In hypothermia the core body temperature drops below 95°F. Hypothermia can be attributed to a decrease in heat production, increased heat loss or both.

Prevention

Institute the following steps to prevent overexposure of workers to cold:

1. Maintain body core temperature at 98.6°F or above by encouraging workers to drink warm liquids during breaks (preferably not coffee) and wear several layers of clothing that can keep the body warm even when the clothing is wet.
2. Avoid frostbite by adequately covering hands, feet and other extremities. Clothing such as insulated gloves or mittens, earmuffs and hat liners should be worn. To prevent contact frostbite (from touching metal and cold surfaces below 20°F), workers should wear gloves. Tool handles should be covered with insulating material.
3. Adjust work schedules to provide adequate rest periods. When feasible, rotate personnel and perform work during the warmer hours of the day.



4. Provide heated shelter. Workers should remove their outer layer(s) of clothing while in the shelter to allow sweat to evaporate.
5. In the event that wind barriers are constructed around an intrusive operation (such as drilling), the enclosure must be properly vented to prevent the buildup of toxic or explosive gases or vapors. Care must be taken to keep a heat source away from flammable substances.
6. Using a wind chill chart such as the one included below, obtain the equivalent chill temperature (ECT) based on actual wind speed and temperature. Refer to the ECT when setting up work warm-up schedules, planning appropriate clothing, etc. Workers should use warming shelters at regular intervals at or below an ECT of 20°F. For exposed skin, continuous exposure should not be permitted at or below an ECT of -25°F.

FROSTBITE

Personnel should be aware of symptoms of frostbite/hypothermia. If the following symptoms are noticed in any worker, he/she should immediately go to a warm shelter.

Condition	Skin Surface	Tissue Under Skin	Skin Color
Frostnip	Soft	Soft	Initially red, then white
Frostbite	Hard	Soft	White and waxy
Freezing	Hard	Hard	Blotchy, white to yellow-grey to grey

1. Frostnip is the incipient stage of frostbite, brought about by direct contact with a cold object or exposure of a body part to cool/cold air. Wind chill or cold water also can be major factors. This condition is not serious. Tissue damage is minor and the response to care is good. The tip of the nose, tips of ears, upper cheeks and fingers (all areas generally exposed) are most susceptible to frostnip.
2. Treatment of frostnip: Care for frostnip by warming affected areas. Usually the worker can apply warmth from his/her bare hands, blow warm air on the site, or, if the fingers are involved, hold them in the armpits. During recovery, the worker may complain of tingling or burning sensation, which is normal. If the condition does not respond to this simple care, begin treatment for frostbite.
3. Frostbite: The skin and subcutaneous layers become involved. If frostnip goes untreated, it becomes superficial frostbite. This condition is serious. Tissue damage may be serious. The worker must be transported to a medical facility for evaluation. The tip of the nose, tips of ears, upper cheeks and fingers (all areas generally exposed) are most susceptible to frostbite. The affected area will feel frozen, but only on the surface. The tissue below the surface must still be soft and have normal response to touch. DO NOT



squeeze or poke the tissue. The condition of the deeper tissues can be determined by gently palpating the affected area. The skin will turn mottled or blotchy. It may also be white and then turn grayish-yellow.

4. Treatment of frostbite: When practical, transport victim as soon as possible. Get the worker inside and keep him/her warm. Do not allow any smoking or alcohol consumption. Thaw frozen parts by immersion, re-warming in a 100°F to 106°F water bath. Water temperature will drop rapidly, requiring additional warm water throughout the process. Cover the thawed part with a dry sterile dressing. Do not puncture or drain any blisters. NOTE: Never listen to myths and folk tales about the care of frostbite. Never rub a frostbitten or frozen area. Never rub snow on a frostbitten or frozen area. Rubbing the area may cause serious damage to already injured tissues. Do not attempt to thaw a frozen area if there is any chance it will be re-frozen.
5. General cooling/Hypothermia: General cooling of the body is known as systemic hypothermia. This condition is not a common problem unless workers are exposed to cold for prolonged periods of time without any shelter.

Body Temp (°F)	Body Temp (°C)	Symptoms
99-96	37-35.5	Intense uncontrollable shivering
95-91	35.5-32.7	Violent shivering persists. If victim is conscious, has difficulty speaking.
90-86	32.6-30	Shivering decreases and is replaced by strong muscular rigidity. Muscle coordination is affected. Erratic or jerkey movements are produced. Thinking is less clear. General comprehension is dulled. There may be total amnesia. The worker is generally still able to maintain the appearance of psychological contact with his surroundings.
85-81	29.9-27.2	Victim becomes irrational, loses contact with his environment, and drifts into a stupor. Muscular rigidity continues. Pulse and respirations are slow and the worker may develop cardiac arrhythmias.
80-78	27.1-25.5	Victim becomes unconscious. He does not respond to the spoken word. Most reflexes cease to function. Heartbeat becomes erratic
Below 78	Below 25.5	Cardiac and respiratory centers of the brain fail. Ventricular fibrillation occurs; probably edema and hemorrhage in the lungs; death.



6. Treatment of hypothermia: Keep worker dry. Remove any wet clothing and replace with dry clothes, or wrap person in dry blankets. Keep person at rest. Do not allow him/her to move around. Transport the victim to a medical facility as soon as possible.

**COOLING POWER OF WIND ON EXPOSED FLESH EXPRESSED
AS AN EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE (UNDER CALM CONDITIONS)**

Estimated wind Speed (in mph)	Actual Temperature Reading (°F)P											
	50	40	30	20	10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60
	Equivalent Chill Temperature (°F)											
Calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47	-57	-68
10	40	28	15	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70	-83	-95
15	36	22	9	-5	-18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85	-99	-112
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96	-110	-121
25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88	-104	-118	-133
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109	-125	-140
35	27	11	-4	-20	-35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113	-129	-145
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116	-132	-146
(Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.)	LITTLE DANGER in < hr with dry skin. Maximum danger of false sense of security.				INCREASING DANGER Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute				GREAT DANGER Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.			
	Trench foot and imersion foot may occur at any point on this chart											

Developed by U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA.

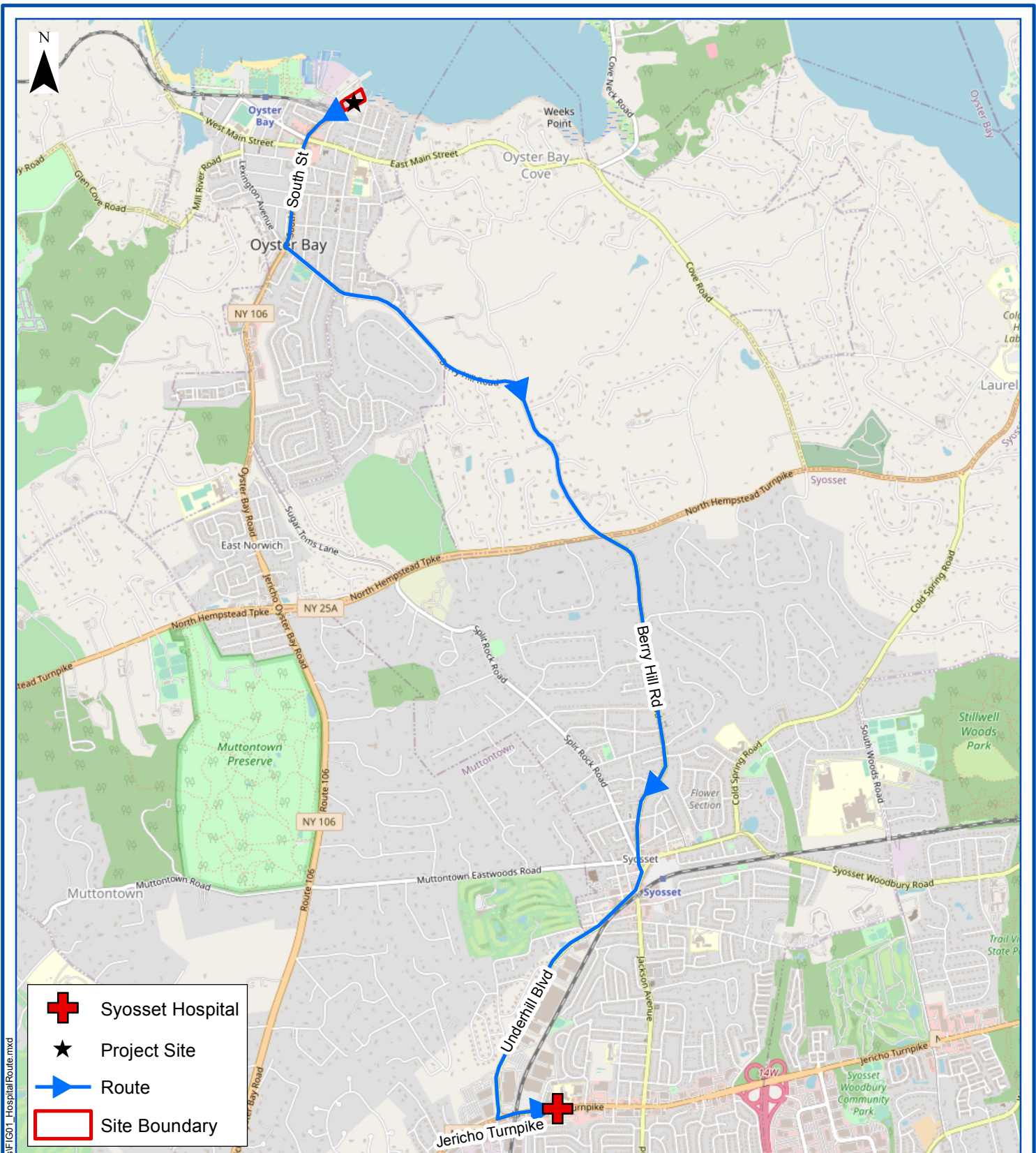
(1) Reproduced from American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1985-1986, p.01.



APPENDIX E

HOSPITAL ROUTE MAP





HOSPITAL ROUTE

1 Commander Square, Oyster Bay, NY
TO
Syosset Hospital: 221 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, NY

0 0.55 1.1 1.65 2.2 Miles

Project:	CTH1901
Date:	10/21/2020
Designed by:	TM
Drawn by:	PH
Approved by:	TM
Figure No:	1



PWGC
CLIENT DRIVEN SOLUTIONS

P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, P.C.

630 Johnson Ave., Suite 7
Bohemia, NY 11716
Ph: 631-589-6353 • Fax: 631-589-8705
pwgc.info@pwgrosser.com

APPENDIX F FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT



INCIDENT / NEAR MISS REPORT AND INVESTIGATION - PAGE 1 OF 2	
TYPE OF INCIDENT - CHECK ALL THAT APPLY	
☐ INJURY/ILLNESS ☐ VEHICLE DAMAGE ☐ PROPERTY DAMAGE ☐ FIRE ☐ SPILL/RELEASE ☐ PERMIT EXCEEDENCE ☐ NEAR MISS ☐ OTHER	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
PROJECT NAME: DATE OF REPORT:	REPORT NO.:
DATE OF INCIDENT:	TIME: DAY OF WEEK:
LOCATION OF INCIDENT:	
WEATHER CONDITIONS: ADEQUATE LIGHTING AT SCENE? ☐ YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A	
DESCRIBE WHAT HAPPENED (STEP BY STEP - USE ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY)	
AFFECTED EMPLOYEE INFORMATION	
NAME: EMPLOYEE: ☐ YES ☐ NO	
HOME ADDRESS:	
SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: HOME PHONE NO.:	
JOB CLASSIFICATION:	YEARS IN JOB CLASSIFICATION:
HOURS WORKED ON SHIFT PRIOR TO INCIDENT:	AGE:
DID INCIDENT RELATE TO ROUTINE TASK FOR JOB CLASSIFICATION? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
INJURY/ILLNESS INFORMATION	
NATURE OF INJURY OR ILLNESS:	
OBJECT/EQUIPMENT/SUBSTANCE CAUSING HARM:	
FIRST AID PROVIDED? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
IF YES, WHERE WAS IT GIVEN: ☐ ON-SITE ☐ OFF-SITE	
IF YES, WHO PROVIDED FIRST AID:	
WILL THE INJURY/ILLNESS RESULT IN: ☐ RESTRICTED DUTY ☐ LOST TIME ☐ UNKNOWN	



INCIDENT / NEAR MISS REPORT AND INVESTIGATION - PAGE 2 OF 2 REPORT NO.	
MEDICAL TREATMENT INFORMATION	
WAS MEDICAL TREATMENT PROVIDED? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
IF YES, WAS MEDICAL TREATMENT PROVIDED: ☐ ON-SITE ☐ DR.'S OFFICE ☐ HOSPITAL	
NAME OF PERSON(S) PROVIDING TREATMENT:	
ADDRESS WHERE TREATMENT WAS PROVIDED:	
TYPE OF TREATMENT:	
VEHICLE AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INFORMATION	
VEHICLE/PROPERTY DAMAGED:	
DESCRIPTION OF DAMAGE:	
SPILL AND AIR EMISSIONS INFORMATION:	
SUBSTANCE SPILLED OR RELEASED: FROM WHERE: TO WHERE:	
ESTIMATED QUANTITY/DURATION:	
CERCLA HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
REPORTABLE TO AGENCY? ☐ YES ☐ NO SPECIFY:	
WRITTEN REPORT: ☐ YES ☐ NO TIME FRAME:	
RESPONSE ACTION TAKEN:	
PERMIT EXCEEDENCE	
TYPE OF PERMIT: PERMIT #:	
DATE OF EXCEEDENCE: DATE FIRST KNOWLEDGE OF EXCEEDENCE:	
PERMITTED LEVEL OR CRITERIA:	
EXCEEDENCE LEVEL OR CRITERIA:	
REPORTABLE TO AGENCY? ☐ YES ☐ NO SPECIFY:	
WRITTEN REPORT: ☐ YES ☐ NO TIME FRAME:	
RESPONSE ACTION TAKEN:	
NOTIFICATIONS	
NAMES OF PERSONNEL NOTIFIED: DATE/TIME:	
CLIENT NOTIFIED: DATE/TIME:	
AGENCY NOTIFIED: DATE/TIME:	
CONTACT NAME:	
PERSONS PREPARING REPORT	
EMPLOYEE'S NAME:(PRINT) SIGN:	
SUPERVISOR'S NAME:(PRINT)	SIGN:

INVESTIGATIVE REPORT			
DATE OF INCIDENT: DATE OF REPORT: REPORT NUMBER:			
INCIDENT COST: ESTIMATED: \$ _____ ACTUAL: \$ _____			
OSHA RECORDABLE(S): ☐ YES ☐ NO # RESTRICTED DAYS ____ # DAYS AWAY FROM WORK ____			
CAUSE ANALYSIS			
IMMEDIATE CAUSES - WHAT ACTIONS AND CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED TO THIS EVENT?			
BASIC CAUSES - WHAT SPECIFIC PERSONAL OR JOB FACTORS CONTRIBUTED TO THIS EVENT?			
ACTION PLAN			
REMEDIAL ACTIONS - WHAT HAS AND OR SHOULD BE DONE TO CONTROL EACH OF THE CAUSES LISTED?			
ACTION	PERSON RESPONSIBLE	TARGET DATE	COMPLETION DATE
PERSONS PERFORMING INVESTIGATION			
INVESTIGATOR'S NAME: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
INVESTIGATOR'S NAME: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
INVESTIGATOR'S NAME: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
MANAGEMENT REVIEW			
PROJECT MANAGER: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
COMMENTS:			
H&S MANAGER: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
COMMENTS:			

EXAMPLES OF IMMEDIATE CAUSES

Substandard Actions

1. Operating equipment without authority
2. Failure to warn
3. Failure to secure
4. Operating at improper speed
5. Making safety devices inoperable
6. Removing safety devices
7. Using defective equipment
8. Failure to use PPE properly
9. Improper loading
10. Improper placement
11. Improper lifting
12. Improper position for task
13. Servicing equipment in operation
14. Under influence of alcohol/drugs
15. Horseplay

Substandard Conditions

1. Guards or barriers
2. Protective equipment
3. Tools, equipment, or materials
4. Congestion
5. Warning system
6. Fire and explosion hazards
7. Poor housekeeping
8. Noise exposure
9. Exposure to hazardous materials
10. Extreme temperature exposure
11. Illumination
12. Ventilation
13. Visibility

EXAMPLES OF BASIC CAUSES

Personal Factors

1. Capability
2. Knowledge
3. Skill
4. Stress
5. Motivation
6. Work Standards
7. Wear and tear
8. Abuse or misuse

Job Factors

1. Supervision
2. Engineering
3. Purchasing
4. Maintenance
5. Tools/equipment

MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS FOR CONTROL OF INCIDENTS

1. Leadership and administration	10. Health control
2. Management training	11. Program audits
3. Planned inspections	12. Engineering controls
4. Task analysis and procedures	13. Personal communications
5. Task observation	14. Group meetings
6. Emergency preparedness	15. General promotion
7. Organizational rules	16. Hiring and placement
8. Accident/incident analysis	17. Purchasing controls
9. Personal protective equipment	



APPENDIX C

COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN



FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
1 COMMANDER SQUARE
OYSTER BAY, NEW YORK
NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244

COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation, Region 1
50 Circle Road
Stony Brook, New York 11794

PREPARED FOR:

Commander Terminals Holdings LLC
255 South Street
Oyster Bay, New York 11771

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, D.P.C.
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James Rhodes, PG, COO

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

PWGC Project Number: CTH1901

REVISED OCTOBER 2025

**COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN
 FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
 NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244**

TABLE OF CONTENTS		PAGE
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Regulatory Requirements	1
2.0	AIR MONITORING	2
2.1	Real-Time Monitoring	2
2.1.1	Air Monitoring Equipment	2
2.1.2	VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions.....	2
2.1.3	Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions	3
3.0	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS	4
3.1	Requirements for Work within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures.....	4
3.2	Requirements for Indoor Work with Co-Located Residences or Facilities.....	4
4.0	VAPOR SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES	5
5.0	DUST SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES.....	6
6.0	DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE	7
6.1	Calibration.....	7
6.2	Operations	7
6.3	Data Review	7
7.0	RECORDS AND REPORTING	8



ACRONYMS

CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
FTL	Field Team Lead
HSM	Health and Safety Manager
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PID	Photoionization Detector
ppm	Parts Per Million
PWGC	P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C.
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) provides measures for protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences, businesses, and on-site workers not directly involved) from potential airborne contaminant releases resulting from all phases of the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) including but not limited to demolition and associated activities, investigation, and remedial action at the Former Commander Oil Terminal site.

The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that the investigation and/or remedial work did not spread contamination off-site through the air. The CAMP will be implemented as follows:

- Continuous VOC and particulate monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of uncontaminated, contaminated, or potentially contaminated structures (including petroleum storage and transfer infrastructure such as tanks, piping, fueling racks, etc.). Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.
- Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. Periodic monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

The primary concerns for this site are VOCs, SVOCs, metals and dust particulates.

1.1 Regulatory Requirements

This CAMP was established in accordance with the following requirements:

- New York State Department of Health's (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan: This guidance specifies that a community air-monitoring program shall be implemented to protect the surrounding community and to confirm that the work does not spread contamination off-site through the air.



2.0 AIR MONITORING

The following sections contain information describing the types, frequency and location of real-time monitoring.

2.1 Real-Time Monitoring

This section addresses the real-time monitoring that will be conducted within the work area, and along the site perimeter, during intrusive activities such as excavation, product recovery, manipulation of soil piles, extraction of sheet piling, etc.

Air monitoring data will be documented in a site logbook by the designated site safety officer. PWGC's site safety officer or delegate must ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. All instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. A daily log will be kept. If additional monitoring is required, the protocols will be developed and appended to this plan.

2.1.1 Air Monitoring Equipment

Air will be monitored for VOCs with a MiniRAE 2000 PID (or equivalent). This instrument is appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present, and is capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified in Section 2.1.2

Fugitive respirable dust will be monitored using a MiniRAM Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor (or equivalent). This instrument is capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10), is capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level, and is equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level specified in Section 2.1.3.

2.1.2 VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) will be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. VOC monitoring Action Levels are as described below:

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued.
- If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps,



work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and/or NYSDOH personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

2.1.3 Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities. Particulate monitoring Action Levels are as described below:

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m³) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m³ above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m³ above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All 15-minute readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and/or NYSDOH personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.



3.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Requirements for Work within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m³, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m³ or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

3.2 Requirements for Indoor Work with Co-Located Residences or Facilities

Unless a self-contained, negative-pressure enclosure with proper emission controls will encompass the work area, all individuals not directly involved with the planned work must be absent from the room in which the work will occur. Monitoring requirements shall be as stated above under “Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures” except that in this instance “nearby/occupied structures” would be adjacent occupied rooms. Additionally, the location of all exhaust vents in the room and their discharge points, as well as potential vapor pathways (openings, conduits, etc.) relative to adjoining rooms, should be understood and the monitoring locations established accordingly. In these situations, it is strongly recommended that exhaust fans or other engineering controls be used to create negative air pressure within the work area during remedial activities. Additionally, it is strongly recommended that the planned work be implemented during hours (e.g. weekends or evenings) when building occupancy is at a minimum.



4.0 VAPOR SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES

Vapor suppression techniques must be employed when action levels warrant the use of these techniques.

The techniques to be implemented for control of VOCs from stockpiled soil or from the open excavation will include one or more of the following:

- Cover with plastic.
- Cover with “clean” soil.
- Application of odor suppressing foam or mists.
- Application of hydro-mulch material*.
- Limit working hours to favorable wind and temperature conditions.

*This material is a seedless version of the hydro-seed product commonly used by commercial landscaping contractors to provide stabilization and rapid grow-in of grasses or wild flowers along highways, embankments and other large areas. Hydro-mulch can be sprayed over open excavation areas, temporary stockpile areas and loaded trucks, as necessary. This is a highly effective method for controlling odors, because the release of odors is sealed immediately at the source.



5.0 DUST SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES

Reasonable dust-suppression techniques must be employed during all work that may generate dust, such as excavation, grading, and placement of clean fill. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for controlling the generation and migration of dust during remedial activities:

- Dust suppression will be achieved using a dedicated on-site water truck for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying water directly onto off-road areas including excavations and stockpiles.
- Covering/capping exposed soil area with mulch, rubber mats, etc.
- Hauling materials in properly covered containers.
- Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph.
- Gravel will be used on unpaved portions of the site to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.
- On-site roads will be limited in total area to minimize the area required for water truck sprinkling.

Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and offer an effective means of suppressing fugitive dust. It is imperative that utilizing water for suppressing dust will not create surface runoff.



6.0 DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE

6.1 Calibration

Instrument calibration shall be documented in the designated field logbook. All instruments shall be calibrated before each shift. Calibration checks may be used during the day to confirm instrument accuracy. Duplicate readings may be taken to confirm individual instrument response.

6.2 Operations

All instruments shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Manufacturers' literature, including an operations manual for each piece of monitoring equipment will be maintained on-site by the FTL/HSO for reference.

6.3 Data Review

The Field Team Leader FTL/HSO will interpret all monitoring data based on the action levels specified in Sections 2.1.2 and 2.1.3 and his/her professional judgment. The FTL/HSO shall review the data with the HSM to evaluate the potential for worker exposure, upgrades/downgrades in level of protection, comparison to direct reading instrumentation and changes in the integrated monitoring strategy.

Monitoring and sampling data, along with all sample documentation will be periodically reviewed by the HSM.



7.0 RECORDS AND REPORTING

All readings must be recorded and will be provided to NYSDEC and NYSDOH within one business day of the end of the work day in which they were recorded.

Should any action levels be exceeded, the NYSDEC Project Manager will be notified of the exceedance and corrective actions used to mitigate the exceedance by phone or email as soon as practical. The notification shall include a description of control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances, if applicable.



APPENDIX D

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN



FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
1 COMMANDER SQUARE
OYSTER BAY, NEW YORK
NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation, Region 1
50 Circle Road
Stony Brook, New York 11794

PREPARED FOR:

Commander Terminals Holdings LLC
255 South Street
Oyster Bay, New York 11771

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, D.P.C.
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James Rhodes, PG, COO

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

PWGC Project Number: CTH1901

REVISED OCTOBER 2025

**QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
 FORMER COMMANDER OIL TERMINAL
 NYSDEC BCP ID: C130244**

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Site Description	1
1.2 Environmental History	2
2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION	3
3.0 LABORATORY ANALYSIS.....	4
3.1 Soil Samples	6
3.2 Groundwater Samples	6
3.3 Field/Laboratory Data Control Requirements.....	6
3.4 Special Sampling Considerations for PFAS Sampling	7
3.5 Sample Identification	8
3.6 Chain-of-Custody, Sample Packaging and Shipment	8
3.7 Data Usability and Validation.....	9
3.7.1 Data Usability and Validation Requirements	9
3.7.2 Data Usability and Validation Methods	9
4.0 FIELD EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION	10
5.0 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION	11
5.1 General Procedures	11
5.2 Heavy Equipment	11
5.3 Sampling Equipment	11
5.4 Meters and Probes.....	11
5.5 Waste Management.....	11
6.0 FIELD DOCUMENTATION	13



ACRONYMS

ASP	Analytical Services Protocol
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standard
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FTL	Field Team Lead
HDPE	High-Density Polyethylene
MOSF	Major Oil Storage Facility
MS/MSD	Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PFAS	Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PID	Photoionization Detector
ppb	Parts Per Billion
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
ppm	Parts Per Million
ppt	Parts Per Trillion
PWGC	P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C.
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
RI	Remedial Investigation
RRSCO	Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objective
SDG	Sample Delivery Group
SIM	Selective Ion Monitoring
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SRI	Supplemental Remedial Investigation
SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
TAL	Target Analyte List
TBD	To Be Determined
TCL	Target Compound List
UUSCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objective
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) presents the objectives, functional activities, methods, and QA/QC requirements associated with sample collection and laboratory analysis for all phases of the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) including but not limited to demolition, investigation, and/or remedial action at the Former Commander Oil Terminal site. The QAPP follows requirements detailed in DER-10, Section 2.

1.1 Site Description

The site is located at 1 Commander Square, Oyster Bay, New York. The site is located within the Town of Oyster Bay and Nassau County. The site is identified as Section 27, Block 16, Lots 2, 3, 4, and 5 in the Nassau County Tax Map. The Site measures approximately 3.17 acres and is bounded by a commercial property (boat storage, shellfish farm) to the north, White's Creek to the south, Oyster Bay Harbor to the east, and Bay Avenue to the west.

The site is currently occupied by an out-of-service Major Oil Storage Facility (MOSF) consisting of the following:

- One single-story operations building on the southern portion of the site.
- One single-story garage building on the central portion of the site which houses the fire suppression system room and boiler room.
- A total of 27 ASTs and one UST as follows:
 - 21 large capacity ASTs (5,838-gallons to 705,012-gallons) within four separate concrete containment dikes.
 - Two 2,000-gallon and one 3,000-gallon ASTs within the westernmost concrete containment dike.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within the garage area of the operations building.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within a covered parking area at the west end of the operations building.
 - One 275-gallon AST with secondary containment within the storage building.
 - One out-of-service 1,000-gallon UST on the east side of the garage building.
 - As of the date of this IRM Work Plan, all of the ASTs are empty. It is not known whether there is product remaining in the UST.
- Fueling racks and aboveground piping, including piping connecting the tanks to the pier extending into the bay on the east side of the site where petroleum deliveries were pumped off of barges.
- A temporary drum storage area on the northeast portion of the site where wastes generated during routine groundwater monitoring and sampling, and remedial operation and maintenance (O&M) are stored prior to disposal.

1.2 Environmental History

A Remedial Investigation (RI) and Supplemental RI were conducted in May/June 2021 and November 2023. The RI and SRI have identified the impact detailed below. Previous environmental investigations identified similar contaminants.

- Impact to soils throughout the property including VOCs, SVOCs, metals and PFAS at concentrations exceeding their respective NYSDEC UUSCOs and/or RRSCOs.
- Impact to groundwater beneath the property including VOCs, SVOCs, metals, PFAS and 1,4-dioxane exceeding their respective NYSDEC AWQS or guidance values.
- VOC impact to soil vapor beneath the subject property.



2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

Remedial and investigative efforts at the site will be implemented by PWGC on behalf of Commander Terminals Holdings, LLC. The following identifies the responsibilities of various organizations supporting the project:

- The NYSDEC Project Manager (Jessica Bluth) will be responsible for reviewing and approving work plans, coordinating approval of requested modifications, and providing guidance on regulatory requirements.
- The PWGC Program Manager (James Rhodes) will provide technical expertise for review of project plans, reports and ongoing field activities.
- The PWGC Quality Assurance Manager (Andrew Lockwood) will confirm the quality of work associated with the project is in accordance with all project plans.
- PWGC Project Manager (Thomas Melia) will be responsible for the day-to-day project management, task leadership, and project engineering support and for the planning and implementation of field activities. The Project Manager is responsible for ensuring that the requirements of approved work plans are implemented.
- PWGC Field Team Leader (Kylie Benz or designee) will be responsible for sample collection, oversight of subcontractor personnel, and coordination of daily field activities.
- A NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certified laboratory (to be determined) will be contracted to perform required analyses and reporting, including Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B Deliverables, which will allow for data validation.
- An independent third-party data validator (to be determined) will be contracted to perform data validation and prepare a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) in accordance with §3.7.
- Subcontractors (TBD) will perform field activities at the direction of the Field Team Leader in accordance with approved work plans.

3.0 LABORATORY ANALYSIS

Requirements for sample analysis are described below. All samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP certified laboratory for analysis. Analytical methods, preservation, container requirements, and holding times are summarized below:

ANALYTICAL METHODS (SOIL)

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Method/ SOP	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Preparation Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time	Estimated Number of Samples to be Collected
TCL VOCs	Soil	EPA 8260C	3 x 40 ml VOA, glass vial	1 x Methanol 2 x DI H ₂ O Cool $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$	48 hours	14 Days	10
TCL SVOCs	Soil	EPA 8270D	1 x 8 oz, glass	Cool $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	40 days	4
TAL Metals	Soil	EPA 6010C	1 x 2 oz, glass	Metals ex	6 months	6 months	12
Cyanide	Soil	EPA 9010C/9012B	1 x 250 ml, plastic	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	14 days	10 to 12
Hexavalent Chromium	Soil	EPA 7196A	1 x 4 oz, glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 Days	30 days	10 to 12
Pesticides	Soil	EPA 8081B	1 x 8 oz, glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	40 days	10 to 12
PCBs	Soil	EPA 8082A	1 x 8 oz, glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	40 Days	10 to 12
Herbicides	Soil	EPA 8151A	1 x 4 oz, glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	14 days	10 to 12
PFAS	Soil	EPA 1633A	1 x 8 oz, glass	None	14 days	28 days	6
1,4-Dioxane*	Soil	EPA 8270D	1 x 8 oz, glass	Cool $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	40 days	4

*If necessary, SIM Mode will be used to meet the required detection limit of 0.1 ppm

Reporting limits for PFAS compounds should be less than or equal to 0.5 $\mu\text{g/kg}$ (ppb) for solid samples. Reporting limits for 1,4-dioxane should be less than or equal to 0.1 mg/kg (ppm) for solid samples.

ANALYTICAL METHODS (GROUNDWATER)

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Method/ SOP	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Preparation Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time	Estimated Number of Samples to be Collected
TCL VOCs	Water	EPA 8260C	3 x 40 ml VOA, glass vial	HCl Cool $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$	48 hours	14 Days	18
TCL SVOCs	Water	EPA 8270D	2 x 1000 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 days	18
TAL Metals	Water	EPA 6020A	1 x 500 ml plastic	HNO ₃	6 months	6 months	10
Cyanide	Water	EPA 9010C/9012B	1 x 250 ml, plastic	NaOH	14 days	14 days	10
Hexavalent Chromium	Water	EPA 7196A	1 x 500 ml plastic	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	24 hours	14 days	10
Pesticides	Water	EPA 8081B	1 x 500 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 days	10
PCBs	Water	EPA 8082A	1 x 1000 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 Days	10
Herbicides	Water	EPA 8081B	1 x 500 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	14 days	10
PFAS	Water	EPA 1633A	4 x 250 ml HDPE, unlined cap	Cool $< 4^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	28 days	18
1,4-Dioxane*	Water	EPA 8270D SIM Mode	2 x 1000 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 days	18
*SIM Mode to be used to meet required detection limit of 0.35 ug/L							

Reporting limits for PFAS compounds should be less than or equal to 2 ng/L (ppt) for aqueous samples. Reporting limits for 1,4-dioxane should be less than or equal to 0.35 ug/l (ppb) for aqueous samples.

ANALYTICAL METHODS (SOIL VAPOR/AIR)

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Method/ SOP	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Preparation Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time	Estimated Number of Samples to be Collected
VOCs*	Soil Vapor/Air	EPA TO-15	1 x 6L SUMMA	None	30 Days	30 Days	7

*If necessary, SIM Mode will be used to meet the required detection limits.

In accordance with the NYSDOH-Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (Oct. 2006, and revised versions), indoor and ambient air sample laboratory reporting limits for five compounds, namely trichloroethene; cis 1,2-dichloroethene; 1,1-dichloroethene; carbon tetrachloride and vinyl chloride are required to be 0.20 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) or less. These detection limits can be achieved by using EPA Method TO-15, Select Ion Monitoring (SIM), if necessary.

3.1 Soil Samples

Soil samples will be collected as described in approved work plans for the site. Analysis will conform to NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data deliverables in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B, 1.0 (b), including calibration standards, surrogate recoveries, and chromatograms.

3.2 Groundwater Samples

Groundwater samples will be collected as described in approved work plans for the site. Analysis will conform to NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data deliverables in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B, 1.0 (b), including calibration standards, surrogate recoveries, and chromatograms.

3.3 Field/Laboratory Data Control Requirements

Quality Control (QC) procedures will be followed in the field and at the laboratory to facilitate that reliable data is obtained. When performing field sampling, care shall be taken to prevent the cross-contamination of sampling equipment, sample bottles, and other equipment that could compromise sample integrity. QC samples will include the following:

- Blind Duplicates – one per 20 environmental samples for each matrix sampled.
- Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) - one per 20 environmental samples for each matrix sampled.
- Equipment Blank – one for each sample methodology.
- Field Blank – one per day when PFAS samples are collected.
- Trip Blank – one per cooler containing VOC samples.

QA/QC Sample analysis will conform to NYSDEC ASP Category B data deliverables in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B, 1.0 (b), including calibration standards, surrogate recoveries, and chromatograms.

3.4 Special Sampling Considerations for PFAS Sampling

There are several potential sources of PFAS that could contribute to the cross-contamination of environmental samples to be analyzed for PFAS. Weatherproof clothing, pens, logbooks, cosmetics, personal hygiene products, insect repellents, and sampling equipment could contain PFAS that could lead to false positive sampling results.

To ensure that the analytical results obtained during the RI are representative of the actual site conditions several measures should be taken:

- Collection of appropriate field QA/QC samples (blanks, duplicates, equipment rinseate samples, etc.) as detailed in §3.3.
- Analysis by the analytical laboratory using established laboratory QA/QC procedures and methods as detailed in §3.3.
- During decon, non-dedicated equipment to be used for PFAS sampling will be rinsed with PFAS free water supplied by the laboratory. Equipment will be allowed to fully air dry before use.
- New high-density polyethylene (HDPE) tubing shall be used at each sample location.
- Groundwater samples will be collected in laboratory supplied HDPE containers.
- New nitrile gloves shall be worn between each sample interval.
- Only clean cotton or synthetic clothes shall be worn – preferably washed more than six times, and without the use of fabric softeners. No waterproof or insecticide treated clothing, boots or rain jackets made or treated with Teflon products shall be used at the collection site. This includes all Gore-Tex® and Tyvek® products.
- Do not apply moisturizers or hand creams to hands or face on the day of sampling. No sunblock or insect repellants. Do not bring packaged food to the work site or use aluminum foil.
- Field notes shall be taken using a computer tablet or by using ink pens on non-water proof plain paper attached to a metal clipboard. Do not use Sharpies or markers. Transcribe field notes to Chain-of-Custody forms and official field books when back in the office after the collection process.
- For groundwater samples use only laboratory supplied 250 ml polypropylene sample bottles. Sample bottles should be pre-preserved by the laboratory, if dictated by the analysis method.
- Print labels before going into the field and apply to the sample containers.
- Use only laboratory supplied PFAS-free water for trip, field and equipment blanks.
- Place each sample container in a separate polypropylene zip-lock bag.



- For the shipping coolers, use only regular crushed ice packaged in polypropylene zip-lock plastic bags.
- Use only laboratory supplied shipping coolers that were used to ship sample containers for this project.
Tape the cooler shut before shipping samples to the laboratory.

3.5 Sample Identification

Each sample will be identified with a set of information relating individual sample characteristics. Required information consists of sample designation, depth, date, time, and matrix. Examples of sample IDs are shown below.

- SB001 (0-2') – soil sample, boring 001 from 0 to 2 feet
- GW001 (6-8') – groundwater sample, soil boring 001 from 6 to 8 feet
- MW004 – groundwater sample, permanent monitoring well 004
- CW001 (10-15') – groundwater sample, cluster well 001, 10 to 15 foot interval
- SV001 – soil vapor point 001
- SS001 – sub-slab vapor point 001
- IA001 – indoor air sample 001
- AA001 – ambient air quality sample 001
- EP001 (2-3') – endpoint soil sample from 2 to 3 feet

Sample frequency, locations, depths, and nomenclature may change subject to field decisions and professional judgment.

3.6 Chain-of-Custody, Sample Packaging and Shipment

Each day that samples are collected, a chain-of-custody/request for analysis form will be completed and submitted to the laboratory with samples to be analyzed. A copy of the chain-of-custody will be retained by the Project Manager. The chain-of-custody will include the project name, sampler's signature, sample IDs, date and time of sample collection, and analysis requested.

Samples will be packaged and shipped in a manner that maintains sample preservation requirements during transport (i.e., ice to keep samples cool until receipt at the laboratory), ensures that sample holding times can be achieved by the laboratory, and prevents samples from being tampered with.

If a commercial carrier ships samples, a bill of lading (waybill) will be used as documentation of sample custody. Receipts for bills of lading and other documentation of shipment shall be maintained as part of the permanent custody documentation. Commercial carriers are not required to sign the chain-of-custody as long as it is enclosed in the shipping container and evidence tape (custody seal) remains in place on the shipping container.



3.7 Data Usability and Validation

The main purpose of the data is for use in defining the extent of contamination at the site, to aid in evaluation of potential human health and ecological exposure assessments, and to support remedial action decisions. Based upon this, data usability and validation will be performed as described below. Complete data packages will be archived in the project files, and if deemed necessary additional validation can be performed using procedures in the following sections.

3.7.1 Data Usability and Validation Requirements

Data usability and validation are performed on analytical data sets, primarily to confirm that sampling and chain-of-custody documentation are complete, sample IDs can be tied to specific sampling locations, samples were analyzed within the required holding times, and analyses are reported in conformance with NYSDEC ASP, Category B data deliverable requirements as applicable to the method utilized.

3.7.2 Data Usability and Validation Methods

A designee of the PWGC Project Manager will complete a data usability evaluation for the data collected during the RI and a data usability summary report (DUSR) will be prepared. The DUSR will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B.

Independent third-party data validation will be performed on 5% of the sample data, or on one sample from each sample delivery group (SDG), whichever is greater. Data validation will be performed by a qualified subcontractor independent of the project.

4.0 FIELD EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

Equipment will be inspected and approved by the Field Team Leader before being used. Equipment will be calibrated to factory specifications, if required. Monitoring equipment will be calibrated following manufacturers recommended schedules. Daily field response checks and calibrations will be performed as necessary (e.g., PID calibrations) following the manufacturer's standard operating procedures. Equipment calibrations will be documented in a designated field logbook.



5.0 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

In order to minimize the potential for cross-contamination, non-dedicated field equipment shall be properly decontaminated prior to and between uses. Decontamination shall not be necessary for equipment that is not used for sampling purposes.

5.1 General Procedures

Equipment will be decontaminated in a designated area. Sampling equipment and probes will be decontaminated in an area covered with plastic sheeting near the sampling location. Waste material generated during decontamination activities will be containerized, stored and disposed of in accordance with the procedures detailed in §5.5. Decontamination of sampling equipment shall be kept to a minimum, and wherever possible, dedicated sampling equipment shall be used. Personnel directly involved in equipment decontamination shall wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE).

5.2 Heavy Equipment

Heavy equipment such as excavators/backhoes and drilling equipment shall be decontaminated prior to first use and between all subsequent sample locations. This shall include all excavator buckets, hand tools, casing, augers, drill rods, temporary well material and other related tools and equipment that may come in contact with impacted media. Water used during drilling and/or steam cleaning operations shall be from a potable source.

5.3 Sampling Equipment

Sampling equipment (e.g., trowels, knives, split-spoons, bowls, hand augers, etc.) will be decontaminated prior to each use as follows:

- Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination.
- Generous tap water rinse.
- Distilled water rinse.

5.4 Meters and Probes

All meters and probes that are used in the field (other than those used solely for air monitoring purposes, e.g., PID meters) will be decontaminated between uses as follows:

- Laboratory-grade detergent and tap water solution wash.
- Tap water rinse.
- Distilled water rinse (triple rinse).

5.5 Waste Management

Waste materials generated from the field operations may consist of soil cuttings, purge water, decon water, and miscellaneous solid materials such as personal protective equipment (PPE) and supplies. Wastes generated during field operations will be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.



Soil cuttings generated from soil boring and well installation activities will be stored in 55-gallon drums, or other acceptable container. Drums will be labeled to indicate the source of the material and will be stored in a designated area on-site. Soil cores and cuttings will be field screened using a PID, while performing drilling operations. Drummed material will be disposed of at an off-site disposal facility. Following receipt of the analytical results, recommendations for disposition of the drummed material will be provided to NYSDEC.

Development, purge and decon water generated during field activities will be stored in a portable holding tank and/or 55-gallon drums. Drums will be labeled to indicate the source of the fluid and will be stored in a designated area on-site. Drummed water will be sampled to determine if discharge to the surface of the site is appropriate or off-site disposal is required. Following receipt of water sampling results, recommendations for disposition of the water will be provided to NYSDEC.



6.0 FIELD DOCUMENTATION

Documentation will take place on either appropriate forms or in a dedicated site logbook. Permanent black or blue ink will be used to record information in the logbook. Errors in field documentation will be lined through, initialed, dated, and corrected. Forms will be kept by the PWGC Field Team Leader during the field activities. Field activities will be documented in the field logbook. The logbook will contain waterproof pages that are consecutively numbered and be permanently bound with a hard cover. Upon completion of daily activities, unused portions of pages will be lined-through and initialed.

The primary purpose of the field logbook is to document the daily field activities and to provide descriptions of each activity. All entries in the field logbook will be recorded and dated by person making the entry.



APPENDIX E

BACKFILL MATERIAL IMPORT FORM





**NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION**



Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil

This form is based on the information required by DER-10, Section 5.4(e) and 6NYCRR Part 360.13. Use of this form is not a substitute for reading the applicable regulations and Technical Guidance document.

SECTION 1 – SITE BACKGROUND

Site Name:

Site Number:

The allowable site use is:

Have Ecological Resources been identified?

Is this soil originating from the site?

How many cubic yards of soil will be imported/reused?
If greater than 1000 cubic yards will be imported, enter volume to be imported:

SECTION 2 – MATERIAL OTHER THAN SOIL

Is the material to be imported gravel, rock or stone?

Does it contain less than 10%, by weight, material that passes a size 100 sieve?

Is this virgin material from a permitted mine or quarry?

Is this material recycled concrete or brick from a DEC registered processing facility?

SECTION 3 - SAMPLING

Provide a brief description of the number and type of samples collected in the space below:

Example Text: 5 discrete samples were collected and analyzed for VOCs. 2 composite samples were collected and analyzed for SVOCs, Inorganics & PCBs/Pesticides.

If the material meets requirements of DER-10 section 5.4(e)5 (other material), no chemical testing needed.

SECTION 3 CONT'D - SAMPLING

Provide a brief written summary of the sampling results or attach evaluation tables (compare to DER-10, Appendix 5):

Example Text: Arsenic was detected up to 17 ppm in 1 (of 5) samples; the allowable level is 16 ppm.

If Ecological Resources have been identified use the "If Ecological Resources are Present" column in Appendix 5.

SECTION 4 – SOURCE OF FILL

Name of person providing fill and relationship to the source:

Name and address of fill source:

Location where fill was obtained:

Identification of any state or local approvals as a fill source:

If no approvals are available, provide a brief history of the use of the property that is the fill source:

Provide a list of supporting documentation included with this request:

The information provided on this form is accurate and complete.

Signature

Date

Print Name

Firm

APPENDIX F

SOIL QUALITY STANDARDS



Appendix 5

Allowable Constituent Levels for Imported Fill or Soil

Subdivision 5.4(e)

Source: This table is derived from soil cleanup objective (SCO) tables in 6 NYCRR 375. Table 375-6.8(a) is the source for unrestricted use and Table 375-6.8(b) is the source for restricted use.

Note: For constituents not included in this table, refer to the contaminant for supplemental soil cleanup objectives (SSCOs) in the Commissioner Policy on [Soil Cleanup Guidance](#). If an SSCO is not provided for a constituent, contact the DER PM to determine a site-specific level.

Constituent	Unrestricted Use	Residential Use	Restricted Residential Use	Commercial or Industrial Use	If Ecological Resources are Present
Metals					
Arsenic	13	16	16	16	13
Barium	350	350	400	400	433
Beryllium	7.2	14	47	47	10
Cadmium	2.5	2.5	4.3	7.5	4
Chromium, Hexavalent ¹	1 ³	19	19	19	1 ³
Chromium, Trivalent ¹	30	36	180	1500	41
Copper	50	270	270	270	50
Cyanide	27	27	27	27	NS
Lead	63	400	400	450	63
Manganese	1600	2000	2000	2000	1600
Mercury (total)	0.18	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.18
Nickel	30	130	130	130	30
Selenium	3.9	4	4	4	3.9
Silver	2	8.3	8.3	8.3	2
Zinc	109	2200	2480	2480	109
PCBs/Pesticides					
2,4,5-TP Acid (Silvex)	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	NS
4,4'-DDE	0.0033 ³	1.8	8.9	17	0.0033 ³
4,4'-DDT	0.0033 ³	1.7	7.9	47	0.0033 ³
4,4'-DDD	0.0033 ³	2.6	13	14	0.0033 ³
Aldrin	0.005	0.019	0.097	0.19	0.14
Alpha-BHC	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.04 ⁴
Beta-BHC	0.036	0.072	0.09	0.09	0.6
Chlordane (alpha)	0.094	0.91	2.9	2.9	1.3
Delta-BHC	0.04	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.04 ⁴
Dibenzofuran	7	14	59	210	NS
Dieldrin	0.005	0.039	0.1	0.1	0.006
Endosulfan I	2.4 ²	4.8	24	102	NS
Endosulfan II	2.4 ²	4.8	24	102	NS
Endosulfan sulfate	2.4 ²	4.8	24	200	NS
Endrin	0.014	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.014
Heptachlor	0.042	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.14
Lindane	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	6
Polychlorinated biphenyls	0.1	1	1	1	1

Constituent	Unrestricted Use	Residential Use	Restricted Residential Use	Commercial or Industrial Use	If Ecological Resources are Present
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds					
Acenaphthene	20	98	98	98	20
Acenaphthylene	100	100	100	107	NS
Anthracene	100	100	100	500	NS
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	1	1	NS
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	1	1	1	2.6
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1	1	1.7	NS
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	100	100	100	500	NS
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.8	1	1.7	1.7	NS
Chrysene	1	1	1	1	NS
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.56	NS
Fluoranthene	100	100	100	500	NS
Fluorene	30	100	100	386	30
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.6	NS
m-Cresol(s)	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	NS
Naphthalene	12	12	12	12	NS
o-Cresol(s)	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	NS
p-Cresol(s)	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	NS
Pentachlorophenol	0.8 ³	0.8 ³	0.8 ³	0.8 ³	0.8 ³
Phenanthrene	100	100	100	500	NS
Phenol	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	30
Pyrene	100	100	100	500	NS
Volatile Organic Compounds					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	NS
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	NS
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	NS
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	NS
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	10
1,2-Dichloroethene(cis)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	NS
1,2-Dichloroethene(trans)	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	NS
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	NS
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	20
1,4-Dioxane	0.1 ³	0.1 ³	0.1 ³	0.1 ³	0.1
Acetone	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	2.2
Benzene	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	70
Butylbenzene	12	12	12	12	NS
Carbon tetrachloride	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.76	NS
Chlorobenzene	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	40
Chloroform	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	12
Ethylbenzene	1	1	1	1	NS
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33 ³	0.33 ³	1.2	3.2	NS
Methyl ethyl ketone	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	100
Methyl tert-butyl ether	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	NS
Methylene chloride	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	12

Volatile Organic Compounds (continued)					
Propylbenzene-n	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	NS
Sec-Butylbenzene	11	11	11	11	NS
Tert-Butylbenzene	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	NS
Tetrachloroethene	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	2
Toluene	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	36
Trichloroethene	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47	2
Trimethylbenzene-1,2,4	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	NS
Trimethylbenzene-1,3,5	8.4	8.4	8.4	8.4	NS
Vinyl chloride	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	NS
Xylene (mixed)	0.26	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.26

All concentrations are in parts per million (ppm)

NS = Not Specified

Footnotes:

¹ The SCO for Hexavalent or Trivalent Chromium is considered to be met if the analysis for the total species of this contaminant is below the specific SCO for Hexavalent Chromium.

² The SCO is the sum of endosulfan I, endosulfan II and endosulfan sulfate.

³ For constituents where the calculated SCO was lower than the contract required quantitation limit (CRQL), the CRQL is used as the Track 1 SCO value.

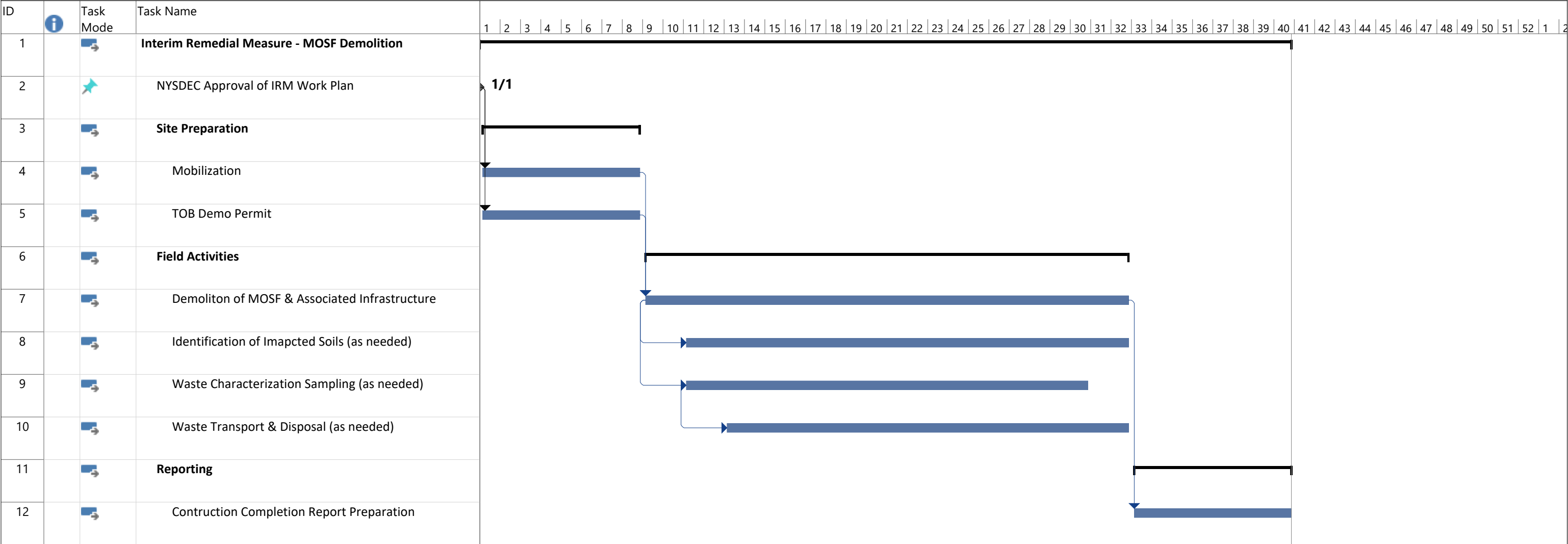
⁴ This SCO is derived from data on mixed isomers of BHC.

APPENDIX G

ANTICIPATED IRM SCHEDULE



Appendix G
Estimated Project Schedule From Date of NYSDEC Approval of IRM Work Plan
Former Commander Oil Terminal (C130244)



Former Commander Oil Terminal Site
MOSF Demolition IRM

Task

Split

Milestone

Summary









Project Summary

Inactive Task

Inactive Milestone

Inactive Summary









Manual Task

Duration-only

Manual Summary Rollup

Manual Summary









Start-only

Finish-only

External Tasks

External Milestone









Deadline

Progress

Manual Progress





